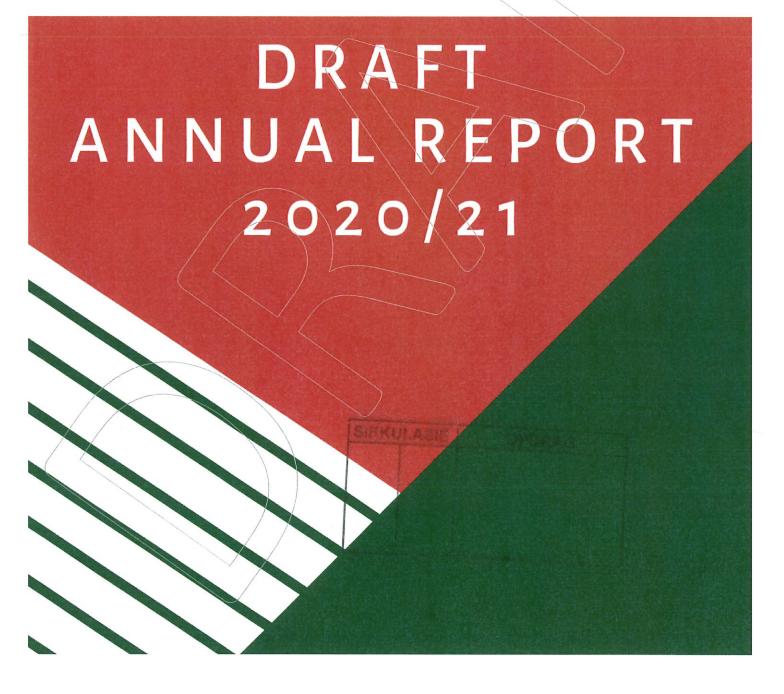


# BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY







## **CONTENT**

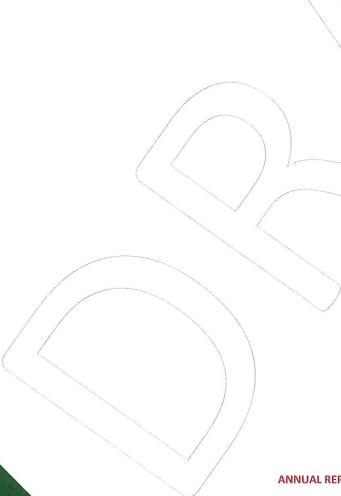
| CHAPTE  | R13                                               | 3.2    | Introduction to strategic and municipal performance  |
|---------|---------------------------------------------------|--------|------------------------------------------------------|
| Compone | NT A: Mayor's Foreword3                           |        | for 2020/21                                          |
| Compon  | ent B: Executive Summary5                         | 3.3    | Component A: Basic Services                          |
| Compon  |                                                   | 3.4    | Component B: Road Transport                          |
| 1.1     | Municipal overview6                               | 3.5    | Component C: Planning and LED                        |
| 1.2     | Municipal functions, population and environmental | 3.6    | Component D: Community and Social Services 85        |
|         | overview7                                         | 3.7    | Component E: Security and Safety                     |
| 1.3     | Service delivery overview13                       | 3.8    | Component F: Sport and Recreation                    |
| 1.4     | Financial health overview14                       | 3.9    | Component G: Corporate Policy Offices and Other      |
| 1.5     | Auditor-General report16                          |        | Services                                             |
| Chapter | 217                                               | 3.10   | Component H: Service Delivery Priorities for 2021/22 |
| Compon  | ent A: Political and Administrative Governance17  |        |                                                      |
| 2.1     | Governance structure                              | CHAPTE | R 4112                                               |
| Compon  | ent B: Intergovernmental Relations22              | 4.1    | National KPI – Municipal transformation and          |
| 2.2     | Intergovernmental relations22                     |        | organisational development                           |
| 2.2     | intergovernmental relations                       | 4.2    | Component A: Introduction to the municipal           |
| Compon  | ent C: Public Accountability and Participation24  |        | workforce                                            |
| 2.3     | Ward committees24                                 | 4.3    | Component B: Managing the municipal workforce 114    |
| 2.4     | Functionality of Ward Committees28                | 4.4    | Component C: Capacitating the municipal workforce    |
| 2.5     | Representative forums29                           |        | 116                                                  |
| 2.6     | Public meetings                                   | 4.5    | Component D: Managing the municipal workforce        |
| Compon  | ent D: Corporate Governance30                     |        | expenditure                                          |
|         | Risk management                                   | CHAPTE | R 5 ,122                                             |
| 2.7     | Anti-corruption and anti-fraud                    | Compon | lent A: Statements of Financial Performance          |
| 2.8     |                                                   |        |                                                      |
| 2.9     | Audit and Performance Audit Committee32           | 5.1    | Financial summary                                    |
| 2.10    | Internal audit                                    | 5.2    | Financial performance per municipal function 128     |
| 2.11    | By-laws and policies35                            | 5.3    | Grants                                               |
| 2/12    | Communication                                     | 5.4    | Repairs and Maintenance                              |
| 2.13    | Website36                                         | 5.5    | Financial ratios based on KPIs 138                   |
| 2.14    | SCM38                                             | Compon | nent B: Spending against Capital Budget142           |
| 2.15    | Municipal Cost Containment Measures43             |        |                                                      |
| СНАРТЕ  | R 344                                             | 5.6    | Capital Expenditure: Sources of Finance 142          |
| 3.1     | Overview of performance within the organisation44 | Compon | ent C: Cash Flow Management and Investments143       |
| 31.5    | and a spanish state of Samsacionin-1-             | 5.7    | Cash flow                                            |



# **CONTENT**

| 5.8     | Gross outstanding debtors per service  | 144   |
|---------|----------------------------------------|-------|
| 5.9     | Total debtors age analysis             | 145   |
| 5.10    | Borrowing and investments              | 146   |
| CHAPTER | 8 6                                    | . 147 |
| Compon  | ent A: Auditor-General Opinion 2019/20 | . 147 |
| 6.1     | Auditor-General report 2019/20         | 147   |

| Component B: Auditor-General Opinion 2020/21 | 149 |
|----------------------------------------------|-----|
| 6.2 Auditor-General report/2020/21           | 149 |
| List of Tables                               | 150 |
| List of Figures                              | 154 |
| List of Graphs.                              |     |
| List of Graphs                               | 154 |
| List of Abbreviations                        | 155 |





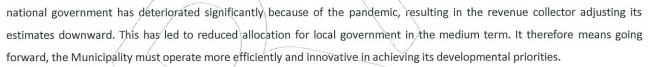
The audit by the Auditor General is still currently underway and therefore the financial sections included throughout the document includes unaudited figures. The matters as stipulated by the Auditor General after their audit is completed will be included and rectified with the Final Annual Report.

#### **CHAPTER 1**

#### **COMPONENT A: MAYOR'S FOREWORD**

It is a great privilege and honour to submit the Annual Report for the 2020/21 financial year. The reporting financial year came with myriad of challenges for the Beaufort West Municipality and the resilience of the organisation was tested and indeed the institutional capacity and structural arrangements were equal to the task. The Municipality is committed in the achievement of the constitutional aspiration of delivering basic service that will secure the development of our communities in the municipal area. Sound political leadership and good governance are a pre-requisite and condition for the Municipality to achieve its developmental objectives as set in the blueprint (Integrated Development Plan) document of the Municipality.

COVID-19 and a series of lockdowns in the financial year under review impacted the fragile economy of the town negatively and adversely impacted the job market in the town. As a consequence, it added to the financial and fiscal risk of the Municipality. The fiscal position of



Local government is a complex environment and COVID-19 and its socio-economic effects on the communities have added to the complexities immensely. That being said, the COVID-19 environment has propelled all sectors of life to utilise technology in performing its activities. This has presented opportunities that still needs to be further explored in the delivery of services to our communities.

The Annual Report of 2020/21 financial year articulates the deliverables of the Municipality. I am however pleased to mention that the Municipality executed the following projects with great success

- Extension of the Goue Akker Cemetery in Beaufort West
- Construction of the New Reservoir in Merweville
- Construction of the New Reservoir in Murraysburg

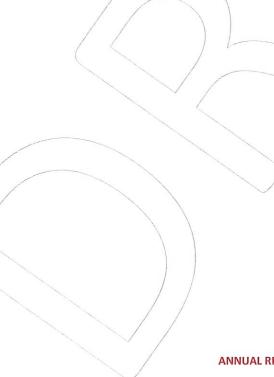




This is just a few of the projects that will have a positive impact on the economy of the Municipality and most importantly deliver on the basic services needed by our communities. I have no doubt in my mind that the new council will perpetuate the success of the previous administration.

**G** Pietersen

**EXECUTIVE MAYOR** 





## **Component B: Executive Summary**

The honour is mine in submitting the Annual Report for the financial year 2020/21 as we navigate are way around COVID-19. As administration, we have developed new tools, instruments and attitude to ensure that work that needs to be performed is indeed attended to.

Public sector resources are continuously diminishing across the board, and yet the need for government service delivery package is on the rise. The Municipality is yet to see an improvement in the job market in the economy of the town, which will translate in improved collection rates and reduction on the reliance and provisioning of free basic services by the Municipality.



A financially striving municipality is indicative of a performing local economy. It therefore means that the Municipality has to play a more prominent role in ensuring that it creates enabling environment that will increase investment in the town. In the year under review, the Municipality has improved its capital expenditure from the previous year figures of 73.59% to 84.68%. This shows that the capacity of the Municipality in delivering on social and economic infrastructure is gradually improving. Importantly, the local economic development strategy of the Municipality should ensure that local businesses are supported in order to grow and create job opportunities for the populace of the Municipality.

A concerted effort by the administration needs to be deployed to ensure continued and uninterrupted delivery of quality services to our communities and the business sector in the town. It is for this purpose I call on everyone in the administration and new Council to work together in ensuring a better life for all the citizen of this great Municipality

M PENXA

**ACTING MUNICIPAL MANAGER** 



#### 1.1 Municipal overview

This report addresses the performance of Beaufort West Municipality (BWM) in the Western Cape in respect of its core legislative obligations. Local government must create the participatory framework that defines and enhances the relationship between elected leaders and their communities. This requires that the Council of the Municipality provides regular and predictable reporting on program performance and the general state of affairs in their locality.

The Annual Report reflects on the performance of the Municipality for the period 1 July 2020 to 30 June 2021. The report is prepared in terms of Section 121(1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA), of which the Municipality must prepare an annual report for each financial year.

#### 1.1.1 Vision and mission

The Municipality committed itself to the following vision and mission:

#### Vision:

"Beaufort West, economic gateway in the central Karoo, where people are developed and live in harmony together"

## Mission:

To reflect the will of the South African people as reflected in the Constitution and by Parliament:

- Service Delivery: To provide excellent services to the residents of Beaufort West Municipality
- Growing the Economy: To implement infrastructure to grow the economy and create jobs
- Staff: To have an equipped, skilled and motivated staff establishment
- Well-run Administration: establish a sound efficient and effective administration for the Municipality
- Financial Sustainability: Collecting all debtors and paying creditors in time
- Sport Centre: To become the sport and recreational mecca of the Karoo, creating harmony and unity
- Safe Place: To create a crime-free, safe and healthy environment
- Reduce Poverty: To reduce poverty and promote the empowerment of women, youth and people living with disabilities



## **Strategic Objectives:**

- To improve and maintain current basic service delivery through specific infrastructural development projects
- Provision of basic services to all the people in the municipal area
- Provide for the needs of indigent households through improved services
- To facilitate investment and maintenance of economic and social infrastructure to ensure infrastructure-led economic growth and development
- To enable education and skills development to equip people with economic skills
- Sustainability of the environment
- Establishment of a well governed and accountable administration
- Ensure liquidity of the administration
- Transparency and participation

#### 1.2 Municipal functions, population and environmental overview

#### 1.2.1 Population

The table below illustrates the population in the municipal area as per census 2001 – 2011 and the Socio-economic profile 2017 and 2020:

| Population                                                          | 2001                 | 2011   | 2018                        | 2020                        |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Number of people<br>residing in the Beaufort<br>West municipal area | 43 284               | 49 586 | 53 168                      | 51 074                      |
|                                                                     | Census 2001 and 2011 |        | Socio-economic profile 2017 | Socio-economic profile 2020 |

Table 1:

Demographic information of the municipal area – Total population

#### 1.2.2 Population by race

The table below reflects on the race classification of the population within the Beaufort West area:

| Year | Black<br>African | %    | Coloured | %    | Indian or<br>Asian | %      | White | %    | Other | %   | Total  |
|------|------------------|------|----------|------|--------------------|--------|-------|------|-------|-----|--------|
| 2001 | 6 923            | 16   | 31 792   | 73.4 | 42                 | 0.1    | 4 528 | 10.5 | 0     | 0   | 43 284 |
| 2011 | 8.103            | 16.3 | 36,433   | 73.5 | 241                | 0.5    | 4 539 | 9.2  | 270   | 0.5 | 49 586 |
| 2011 | 8 103            | 16.3 | 36,433   | 73.5 | 241                | 999875 | 4 539 | 9.2  | 270   | 0.5 | W      |

Table 2:

Population by race



#### 1.2.3 Population by age

The table below includes data about the composition of the population per age category.

| Year | 0 – 18    | 19 – 30    | 31 – 40   | 41 – 50      | 51 - 65 | 66 – 120 | Total  |
|------|-----------|------------|-----------|--------------|---------|----------|--------|
| 2001 | 17 938    | 7 848      | 6 048     | 4 896        | 4 321   | 2 233    | 43 284 |
| 2011 | 19 132    | 9 162      | 6 508     | 6 030        | 6/091   | 2 663    | 49 586 |
|      | Ker areas | HARLING TO | Census 20 | 001 and 2011 |         |          |        |

Table 3:

Population by age

#### 1.2.4 Households

The number of households within the municipal area is 16 240. The size of a household is about 5 people (as per Census 2011).

The table below indicates the growth of households:

| Households           | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21 |
|----------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Number of households | 10 540  | 13 080  | 16 240  | 16 240  |

Table 4: Total number of households

#### 1.2.5 Demographic Information

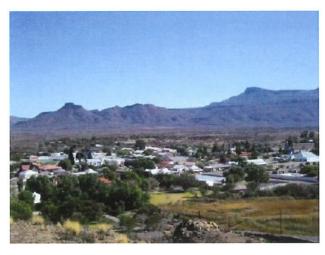
#### a) Municipal Geographical Information

Towering mountains and rolling plains welcome you to the Beaufort West region. Beaufort West, the oldest and largest town in the Central Karoo, lies in an ancient area which once was a swamp, now a semi-desert area named "thirst land", making it rich in history. This ancient area of the Karoo is considered one of the world's most interesting arid zones and holds intrigue for scientist, historians and eco-tourists which is fondly referred to as place of the pioneers. In February 1837, BWM became South Africa's first and therefore oldest municipality. It is the centre of an agricultural district based mainly on sheep farming and meat production. Strategically



positioned on the N1 National Road, which links Cape Town with the interior and northern parts of South Africa, BWM maintains a minimal but steady amount of growth due to the high volume of passing road traffic.





The nearby Karoo National Park is a national asset which aims to reclaim the original flora of the Karoo and is one of the chief tourist attractions in the region, boasting a wide variety of endemic wildlife. The municipal area covers approximately 16 330 km² with the town situated 851 meters above sea level between the Gamka and Kuils Rivers. The town lies just south of a ridge of hills and north of the Nuweveld Mountains in the Central Karoo where rocks date back some 230 million years. Not only was the first reptile fossil discovered in the area, but Beaufort West has been described as the world's richest collecting ground for fossils. The town's historic centre displays

an electric mix of historical architecture that makes a stop-over here essential.

Summer rains normally begin with light showers around October. Rain is very sporadic and mostly occurs in the form of thunderstorms. Snowfalls can occur as late as September and the first snowfalls reached ground level in 2011. Temperatures increase dramatically during November and remain high until February, reaching highs of between 38 and 48 degrees. The midwinter months of June and July are cold and dry with temperatures falling well below zero.

In the year 2000, the smaller rural towns of Merweville and Nelspoort were incorporated into the BWM, and since June 2011 the town of Murraysburg has also been a DMA of the Municipality.

#### b) Wards

The Municipality is structured into the following 7 wards:

| Ward | Areas                                                                                                                                   |
|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1    | Murraysburg and Murraysburg rural areas                                                                                                 |
| 2    | Nelspoort, Nelspoort rural, Noord Einde, part of Hillside, central town, part of rural areas of Beaufort West and part of Hospital Hill |
| 3    | Part of Rustdene, Essopville and Nieuveld Park                                                                                          |
| 4    | Part of Kwa Mandlenkosi, De Lande, part of central town and southern part of Hospital Hill                                              |
| 5    | Part-of Kwa Mandlenkosi, part of Rustdene, Paddavlei, Hooyvlakte, New Lands and New Town                                                |
| 6    | Part of Rustdene and Prince Valley                                                                                                      |
| 7/   | Part of rural Beaufort West, part of Hillside I and II, Toekomsrus, Merweville and rural parts of Merweville                            |

Table 5: Municipal wards



Below is a map that indicates the municipal area and wards:

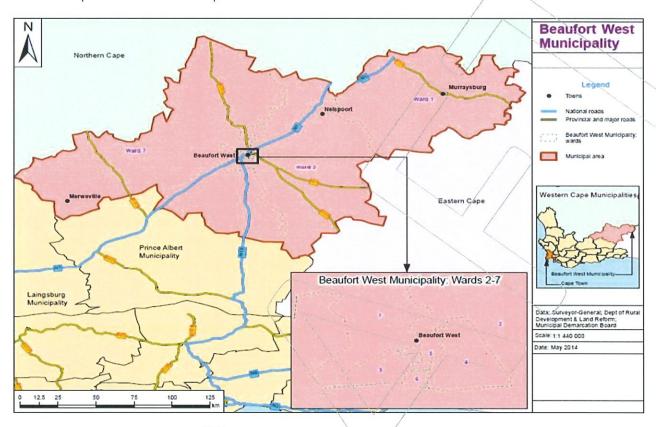


Figure 1.: Beaufort West municipal area and wards

#### Merweville

Merweville is a small town situated 160 km south-west of Beaufort West and 40 km from Prince Albert Road station. This Central Karoo town lies in a picturesque area of plains often linked to the Nevada Desert region of the United States. It was established around 1897 on the farm of Jacobus van der Bijl, a jack of many trades: farmer, shopkeeper, postmaster, magistrate and justice of the peace.



He built a church that was later used as a school. Merweville lies in the koup, which means "caul fat", and was so named by early indigenous inhabitants who felt that the patches of golden veld grass, interspersed by dark brown soil, resembled the fat and blood vessels surrounding a sheep's liver. The reason for this name is quite apparent at the onset of winter when the veld is less lush and the gold and brown patches become evident. Merweville maintains a great deal of the charm of earlier days and is an ideal spot to rest, relax and unwind from the pressures of modern-day city life.



#### Murraysburg

Murraysburg, a typical old-world Great Karoo town that lies 160 km north-east of Beaufort West, became Ward 1 with the new demarcation and as a result became a DMA of the BWM, after it was previously a DMA of the Central Karoo District Municipality. Murraysburg, located at the foot of the Sneeuberg Mountains in a scenic mix of mountains and plains, offers tranquility for environmentalists and eco-watchers. In the late 18th century a bloody and vicious war of revenge and retaliation raged for many years between the San and farmers. Farms were attacked, houses set alight and herdsmen murdered. Farmers went out on punitive missions and killed many of the San, who hunted the livestock of the farmers.



The region was very unsettled by stock theft, murders and reprisal expeditions against the San. At the beginning of the 19th century, the San began to move towards the Kalahari and eventually the farm *Eenzaamheid* was bought from Mr. Kootjie Burger where after the farm became the town of Murraysburg. It was a "church town", meaning that the

Dutch Reformed Church (DRC) exercised full control over the town and its inhabitants.

Below picture shows the beauty of Murraysburg during a snow filled winter season:

The new town was named after Reverend Andrew Murray, minister of the DRC in Graaff-Reinet. The "burg" derives from the Dutch word meaning "place of safety".

#### Nelspoort

Nelspoort, situated 56 km north of Beaufort West, is a small community in the depths of the Central Karoo. The Bushmen and Khoi visited the surrounding heads and left their mark in rock engravings. Long since the Bushmen, the area became a haven for those with chest ailments.





As early as 1836, Beaufort West's dour but well-loved Dr. John Christie appealed to people to "breathe" the air of the Nuweveld Mountains. White farmers later established their homes here and for a while the sanatorium brought peace and healing to many tuberculosis (TB) sufferers. Established in 1924 through the efforts of Dr. Alfred Jasper Anderson and John Garlick, a philanthropist, the Nelspoort area was identified as an ideal location for "the first chest hospital on the African continent." By 1969, the first psychiatric patients were admitted. The disastrous socio-economic effects of tuberculosis had decreased by then and the disease could be treated with drugs at home. The old magic mountain method of healing with good food and fresh air was a thing of the past and thus Nelspoort devoted itself to psychiatric patients, maintaining only one TB ward Today, both roles have declined

#### c) Key economic activities

Agriculture forms the backbone of the Beaufort West economy and accounts for the largest labour to date. Despite the harsh climate and poor carrying capacity of the veldt, it still offers opportunities for growth and employment creation. The Municipality is dependent upon the following main economic activities:

| Key economic activities         | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                 | Fresh meat (mutton, game, Karoo lamb, ostrich, goat, beef)                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                                 | Processed meat (biltong, cold meats, "droë wors")                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                                 | Fresh fruit and vegetables (figs, olives, apricots, grapes, herbs)                                                                                                                                                                |
| Agriculture and agri-processing | Processed fruit and vegetables (chutney, dried figs, olives, jams)                                                                                                                                                                |
|                                 | Animal bi-products (skins, hides, wool, mohair, milk)                                                                                                                                                                             |
|                                 | Processed animal bi-products (leather products, dairy products, wool and mohair products)                                                                                                                                         |
|                                 | Other (traps for problem animals – manufacturing and servicing)                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Transportation                  | The transportation sector in the Central Karoo is one of the strongest contributors to the regional economy and completely dominated by Beaufort West, which contributes 86.4% of the total gross domestic product in this sector |
| / /                             | Wide-open spaces, magnificent landscapes, panoramas and the sense of solitude attractions                                                                                                                                         |
| Tourism                         | Historic and cultural attractions                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

Table 6:

Key economic activities



## 1.3 Service delivery overview

#### 1.3.1 Highlights: Basic services delivery performance

The table below shows the Municipality's achievement with regards to service delivery:

| Highlight                                              | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|--------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Upgrade of boreholes - Merweville                      | Upgrade of the 5 existing boreholes in Merweville and development of a new borehole                                                                                                                                                        |
| Upgrade of main substation                             | The Municipality started with the upgrade of the main substation, one of the oldest and most critical primary substations. New switchgear was ordered for manufacturing, and the Municipality is awaiting delivery soon                    |
| Training of youth (Environmental practice NGF Level 2) | Thirty (30) youth received training from House of Boniwe (Department of Labour) which consistent of 60% theoretical and 40% practical training. House of Boniwe was deployed to conduct the training for Beaufort West Municipality (2020) |

Table 7

Basic services delivery highlights

#### 1.3.2 Challenges: Basic services delivery

The Municipality faced the following challenges during the year:

| Service area              | Challenges                                      | Action to address                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Water Services            | Water losses                                    | Water meter audit to be done to ensure that all consumers are billed. Leak detection and repair programme to be implemented                                                                                             |
| Sanitation Services       | Upgrading the Beaufort West WWTW                | Currently, the plant is running at 97% of its capacity. Ageing infrastructure needs urgent attention as regular downtime occurs that results in untreated sewerage water flowing to the emergency ponds                 |
|                           | Shortage of cherry pickers, personal protective | Cherry pickers must be repaired and certified serviceable. Tools for electricians and linesmen must be acquired as soon as possible.                                                                                    |
| Electricity Services      | clothing (PPE), material and tools              | PPE must be issued backdated to 3 years.  Material levels in the municipal stores must be stocked at minimum service levels and all essential and hard to require material and equipment must form part of stores stock |
|                           |                                                 | Education awareness to be done to all residential areas                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Waste Management Services | Illegal dumping                                 | Budget allocation to buy enough "Illegal Dumping" boards                                                                                                                                                                |
|                           |                                                 | Encourage/promote the 3 R's ( reduce, reuse and recycle)                                                                                                                                                                |

Table 8:

Basic services delivery challenges



#### 1.3.3 Proportion of households with access to basic services

The table below indicates the Municipality's performance related to basic services provided:

| Description                                                   |     | 2019/20 | 2020/21 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-----|---------|---------|
| Water - minimum service level and above percentage            |     | 98%     | 98%     |
| Sanitation - minimum service level and above percentage       | / / | 96%     | 96%     |
| Electricity - minimum service level and above percentage      |     | 100%    |         |
| Waste collection - minimum service level and above percentage | /// | 100%    | 100%    |

Table 9:

Households with minimum level of basic services

#### 1.4 Financial health overview

#### 1.4.1 Challenge: Financial viability

The table below indicates the challenge faced during the financial year:

| Challenge                                                                  | Action to address                                                                             |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Financial distress (Inability by the Municipality to meet its commitments) | The turnaround plan has been developed to address the financial situation of the Municipality |

Table 10:

Financial viability challenge

#### 1.4.2 National Key Performance Indicators – Municipal financial viability and management (Ratios)

The following table indicates the Municipality's performance in terms of the National Key Performance Indicators (KPI) required in terms of the Local Government: Municipal Planning and the Performance Management Regulations of 2001 and Section 43 of the Municipal Systems Act (MSA). These KPI's are linked to the National Key Performance Area (KPA) namely: Municipal financial viability and management.

| KPA and Indicator                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 2019/20 | 2020/21 |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|
| Financial viability measured in terms of the municipality's ability to meet it's service debt obligations as at 30 June 2021 [(Short Term Borrowing + Bank Overdraft + Short Term Lease + Long Term Borrowing + Long Term Lease) / Total Operating Revenue - Operating Conditional Grant)x 100]                                                                            | 10.93%  | 12.93%  |
| Financial viability measured in terms of the outstanding service debtors as at 30 June 2021 [(Total-outstanding service debtors/ revenue received for services)x 100]                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 68.54%  | 80.12%  |
| Financial viability measured in terms of the available cash to cover fixed operating expenditure as at 30 June 2021 ((Cash and Cash Equivalents - Unspent Conditional Grants - Overdraft) + Short Term Investment) / Monthly Fixed Operational Expenditure excluding (Depreciation, Amortisation, and Provision for Bad Debts, Impairment and Loss on Disposal of Assets)) | 0.6     | 0       |

Table 11:

National KPI's for financial viability and management



#### 1.4.3 National KPI - Good governance and public participation

The following table indicates the Municipality's performance in terms of the National KPI's required in terms of the Local Government: Municipal Planning and the Performance Management Regulations 796 of 2001 and Section 43 of the MSA. This KPI is linked to the National KPA - Good governance and public participation.

| KPA and Indicators                                                                                                                           |  | icipal achievement | Municipal achievement |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--------------------|-----------------------|
|                                                                                                                                              |  | 2019/20            | 2020/21               |
| The percentage of the municipal capital budget spent by 30 June 2021 ((Actual amount spent /Total amount budgeted for capital projects)X100) |  | 73.59%             | 84.68%                |

Table 12: National KPIs - Good governance and public participation performance

#### 1.4.4 Financial overview

The table below indicates the Municipality's financial overview for the financial year:

| Details                                           | Original budget | Adjustment budget | Actual   |
|---------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|----------|
|                                                   | Income          |                   |          |
| Grants (transfer recognition)                     | 84 105          | 93 290            | 89 883   |
| Taxes, levies and tariffs (property and services) | 176 306         | 175 061           | 174 162  |
| Other (investments and own)                       | 67 754          | 67 326            | 53 846   |
| Sub total                                         | 328 165         | 335 677           | 317 891  |
| Less expenditure                                  | 347 175         | 357 140           | 369 819  |
| Net surplus/(deficit)                             | (19 010)        | (21 463)          | (51 928) |

Table 13: Financial overview

#### 1.4.5 Total capital expenditure

The table below indicates the Municipality's capital expenditure for the financial year:

| Possil            | 2019/20    | 2020/21 |
|-------------------|------------|---------|
| Detail            | R'O        | 000     |
| Original budget   | 31 958     | 35 897  |
| Adjustment budget | 38 135     | 24 692  |
| Actual            | <br>26 423 | 20 901  |
| % Spent           | 69         | 85      |

Table 14: Total capital expenditure



#### 1.5 Auditor-General report

The Auditor-General of South Africa has a constitutional mandate and, as the Supreme Audit Institution (SAI) of South Africa, exists to strengthen our Country's democracy by enabling oversight, accountability and governance in the public sector through auditing, thereby building public confidence. In short, the Auditor-General checks the spending of public money by looking at whether it has been used ideally and for the purposes intended. This is done by annually checking all government spending.

The Auditor-General's annual audit examines 3 areas:

- Fair presentation and absence of significant misstatements in financial statements
- Reliable and credible performance information for predetermined objectives
- Compliance with all laws and regulations governing financial matters

There can be 5 different outcomes to an audit, once the municipality has submitted their financial statements to the Auditor-General, which can be simply defined as follows:

- A clean audit: The financial statements are free from material misstatements and there are no material findings on reporting on predetermined objectives or non-compliance with legislation
- Unqualified audit with findings: The financial statements contain material misstatements. Unless a clean audit outcome is expressed, findings will be raised on either reporting on predetermined objectives or non-compliance with legislation, or both these aspects
- Qualified audit opinion: The financial statements contain material misstatements in specific amounts, or there is insufficient evidence to conclude that specific amounts included in the financial statements are not materially misstated
- Adverse audit opinion: The financial statements contain material misstatements that are not confined to specific amounts, or the misstatements represent a substantial portion of the financial statements
- Disclaimer of audit opinion: Insufficient evidence was provided in the form of documentation on which to base an audit opinion. The lack of sufficient evidence is not confined to specific amounts, or represents a substantial portion of the information contained in the financial statements

BWM implemented MGRO as initiated by Provincial Treasury. MGRO is a Municipal Governance and Review Outlook plan to monitor the performance of municipalities within certain focus areas to ensure clean administration within the Western Cape.

#### 1.5.1 Audited outcomes

The table below indicates the audit opinion received for the past 3 financial years:

| Year         | 2       | 017/18   | 2018/19   | 2019/20    | 2020/21         |
|--------------|---------|----------|-----------|------------|-----------------|
| Opinion rece | eived C | ualified | Qualified | Disclaimer | To be announced |

Table 15: Audit outcomes



## **Chapter 2**

Good governance has 8 major characteristics. It is participatory, consensus oriented, accountable, transparent, responsive, effective and efficient, equitable and inclusive and follows the rule of law. It assures that corruption is minimised, the views of minorities are considered and that the voices of the most vulnerable in society are heard in decision-making. It is also responsive to the present and future needs of society.

# Component A: Political and Administrative Governance

#### 2.1 Governance structure

#### 2.1.1 Political governance structure

The Council performs both legislative and executive functions. They focus on legislative, oversight and participatory roles, and have delegated its executive function to the Executive Mayor and the Mayoral Committee. Their primary role is to debate issues publicly and to facilitate political debate and discussion. Apart from their functions as decision makers, Councillors are also actively involved in community work and the various social programs in the municipal area.

#### Council

The Council comprises of 13 elected Councillors made up from 7 Ward Councillors and 6 Proportional Representation (PR) Councillors. The portfolio committees are made up of Councillors drawn from all political parties.

Below is a table that categorise the Councillors within their specific political parties and wards for 2020/21 financial year:

| Council members              | Capacity             | Political party | Ward representing or proportional | Number of meetings<br>attended |  |  |
|------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|--|
| 1 July 2020 to 21 April 2021 |                      |                 |                                   |                                |  |  |
| L Basson                     | Councillor           | DA              | Ward 3                            | 22                             |  |  |
| N Constable                  | Mayor / Speaker      | KDF             | Proportional                      | 25                             |  |  |
| L Deyce                      | Councillor / Speaker | ANC             | Proportional                      | 24                             |  |  |
| O Haarvoor                   | Councillor           | DA              | Ward 1                            | 23                             |  |  |
| M Kilani                     | Councillor           | ANC             | Ward 5                            | 25                             |  |  |
| Z Lambert                    | Councillor           | ANC             | Proportional                      | 25                             |  |  |
| E Lawrence                   | Councillor           | ANC             | Proportional                      | 25                             |  |  |
| Q Louw                       | Deputy Mayor / Mayor | ANC             | Proportional                      | 25                             |  |  |
| S Motsoane                   | Speaker              | ANC             | Ward 4                            | 25                             |  |  |
| A Slabbert                   | Councillor           | DA              | Proportional                      | 20                             |  |  |
| J van der Linde              | Councillor           | DA              | Ward 7                            | 23                             |  |  |
| D Welgemoed                  | Councillor / Speaker | DA              | Ward 2                            | 24                             |  |  |
| E Wentzel                    | Councillor           | DA              | Ward 6                            | 21                             |  |  |



| Council members | Capacity               | Political party         | Ward representing or proportional | Number of meetings attended |
|-----------------|------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|
|                 | 22 Ap                  | ril 2021 to 30 June 202 | 1                                 |                             |
| L Basson        | Councillor             | DA                      | Ward 3                            | 2                           |
| N Constable     | Mayor / Speaker        | KDF                     | Proportional                      | 3                           |
| L Deyce         | Speaker / Deputy Mayor | ANC                     | Proportional                      | 3                           |
| C de Bruin      | Councillor             | ANC                     | Ward 4                            | 4                           |
| O Haarvoor      | Councillor             | DA /                    | Ward 1                            | 2                           |
| M Kilani        | Councillor             | ANC                     | Ward 5                            | 3                           |
| Z Lambert       | Councillor             | ANC                     | Proportional                      | 3                           |
| E Lawrence      | Councillor             | ANC                     | Proportional                      | 3                           |
| Q Louw          | Deputy Mayor / Mayor   | ANC                     | Proportional                      | 3                           |
| A Slabbert      | Councillor             | DA                      | Proportional                      | 2                           |
| J van der Linde | Councillor             | DA                      | Ward 7                            | 2                           |
| D Welgemoed     | Speaker / Councillor   | DA                      | Ward 2                            | 2                           |
| E Wentzel       | Councillor             | DA                      | Ward 6                            | 2                           |

Table 16: Council 2020/21

The table below indicates the Council meeting attendance for the 2020/21 financial year:

| Meeting dates     | Council meetings attendance | Apologies for non-attendance |
|-------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|
| 18 August 2020    | 13                          | 0                            |
| 2 September 2020  | 13                          | 0                            |
| 8 September 2020  | 13                          | 0                            |
| 30 September 2020 | 9                           | 4                            |
| 5 October 2020    | 11                          | (2)                          |
| 28 October 2020   | 12                          | (1)                          |
| 4 November 2020   | 12)                         | 1                            |
| 2 December 2020   | 12                          | 1                            |
| 15 December 2020  | 10                          | 3                            |
| 29 January 2021   | 13                          | 0                            |
| 10 February 2021  | 13                          | 0                            |
| 16 February 2021  | 7                           | 6                            |
| 23 February 2021  | 13                          | 0                            |
| 24 February 2021  | 13                          | 0                            |
| 4 March 2021      | 13                          | 0                            |
| 24 March 2021     | 13                          | 0                            |
| 29 March 2021     | 13                          | 0                            |
| 31 March 2021     | 13                          | 0                            |
| 8 April 2021      | 13                          | 0                            |



| Meeting dates | Council meetings attendance | Apologies for non-attendance |
|---------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|
| 15 April 2021 | 13                          | 0                            |
| 16 April 2021 | 12                          | (1)                          |
| 5 May 2021    | 13                          | 0                            |
| 10 May 2021   | 7                           | (6)                          |
| 17 May 2021   | 9                           | (4)                          |
| 31 May 2021   | 12/                         | 1                            |
| 15 June 2021  | 13                          | 0                            |
| 30 June 2021  | 7 7                         | 6                            |

rackets indicate non-attendance without apology

Table 17: Council meetings

#### b) Executive Mayoral Committee

The Executive Mayor is at the centre of the system of governance, since executive powers are vested in the Executive Mayor to manage the day-to-day affairs. This means that the Executive Mayor has an overarching strategic and political responsibility. The key element of the executive model is that executive power is vested in the Executive Mayor, delegated by the Council, and as well as the powers assigned by legislation.

Although accountable for the strategic direction and performance of the Municipality, the Executive Mayor operates in concert with the Mayoral Committee.

The name and portfolio of each member of the Mayoral Committee is listed in the table below for the period 1 July 2020 to 30 June 2021:

| Name of member                         |  | Capacity            |
|----------------------------------------|--|---------------------|
| L Deyce (1 July 2020 – 31 May 2021)    |  | Fulltime Councillor |
| M Kilani (1 July 2020 – 30 June 2021)  |  | Fulltime Councillor |
| Z Lambert (1 June 2021 – 30 June 2021) |  | Fulltime Councillor |

Table 18: Mayoral Committee members (1 July 2020 to 30 June 2021)

The table below indicates the dates of the Mayoral Committee meetings and the number of reports submitted to Council for the 2020/21 financial year:

|                  | Meeting date | Number of reports submitted to Council |
|------------------|--------------|----------------------------------------|
| 20 July 2020     |              |                                        |
| 24 November 2020 |              |                                        |
| 27 November 2020 |              | -                                      |
| 15 February 2021 |              | 5                                      |
| 18 February 2021 |              |                                        |
| 13 April 2021    |              |                                        |

Table 19: Executive Mayoral Committee meetings



#### c) Portfolio Committees

The MSA provides for the establishment of Section 79 and Section 80 Committees.

Section 79 Committees are Council committees, appointed by Council for a specific purpose and accounting to Council section 79 Committees must be composed to reflect the way in which parties and interest are reflected in Council.

Council has established the following Section 79 Committees:

- Financial and Development Committee
- Corporate Services and Social Development Committee
- Human Resource (HR) Development Committee
- Municipal Resource Development Committee

The portfolio committees and their chairpersons for the period 1 July 2020 to 31 May 2021 were as follows:

| Chairperson         | Other members             | Number of minutes submitted to Council | Meeting dates                   |
|---------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
|                     | Financial Serv            | ices Committee                         |                                 |
|                     | Cllr Q Louw               |                                        | 7.1.1.2000                      |
| Cllr N Constable    | Alderman S Motsoane       | 2                                      | 7 July 2020<br>10 November 2020 |
|                     | Cllr J van der Linde      |                                        | To Hovelinder 2020              |
|                     | Corporate Services and Hu | ıman Resources Committee               | The sales with the sales        |
|                     | Cllr Z Lambert            |                                        |                                 |
| lderman S Motsoane  | Cllr L Deyce              | 2                                      | 21 November 2020                |
| Alderman S Motsoane | Cllr E Wentzel            |                                        | 26 November 2020                |
|                     | Cllr E Lawrence           |                                        |                                 |
|                     | HR Developm               | ent Committee                          |                                 |
|                     | CIIr M Kilani             |                                        |                                 |
| Cllr Q Louw         | Cllr O Haarvoor           | ) 1                                    | 11 November 2020                |
| all Q Louw          | Cllr N Constable          |                                        | 11 November 2020                |
|                     | Alderman S Motsoane       |                                        |                                 |
|                     | Municipal Resource D      | evelopment Committee                   |                                 |
|                     | Cllr N Constable          |                                        |                                 |
| Cllr M Kilani       | Cllr Q Louw               | 1                                      | 11 November 2020                |
|                     | Cllr D Welgemoed          |                                        | 11 NOVEMBER 2020                |
|                     | Cllr Z Lambert            |                                        |                                 |

Table 20:

Portfolio Committees (1 July 2020 to 31 May 2021)



The portfolio committees and their chairpersons for the period 1 June 2021 to 30 June 2021were as follows:

| Chairperson                                                        | Other members                         | Number of minutes submitted to Council | Meeting dates |  |  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|---------------|--|--|
|                                                                    | Financial Servi                       | ces Committee                          |               |  |  |
|                                                                    | Cllr Z Lambert                        |                                        |               |  |  |
| Cllr Q Louw                                                        | Cllr N Constable                      | 0 /                                    | 0             |  |  |
|                                                                    | Alderman J van der Linde              |                                        |               |  |  |
|                                                                    | Corporate Services and Hu             | man Resources Committee                |               |  |  |
|                                                                    | Cllr Z Lambert                        |                                        | / /           |  |  |
| Clle I Device                                                      | Cllr EWentzel                         |                                        |               |  |  |
| Cllr L Deyce                                                       | Cllr E Lawrence                       | 0                                      | 0             |  |  |
|                                                                    | Cllr C de Bruin                       |                                        |               |  |  |
| Cor                                                                | nmunity Services, Housing and Traffic | Committee HR Development Comm          | nittee        |  |  |
|                                                                    | Cllr M Kilani                         |                                        |               |  |  |
| Cllr N Constable                                                   | Cllr O Haaryoor                       | 0                                      | , ,           |  |  |
| CIII N COlistable                                                  | Cllr Q Louw                           | V                                      | 0             |  |  |
|                                                                    | Cllr C de Bruin                       |                                        |               |  |  |
| Infrastructure and Engineering Services, Youth and Women Committee |                                       |                                        |               |  |  |
|                                                                    | Cllr N Constable                      |                                        |               |  |  |
|                                                                    | Cllr Q Louw                           |                                        |               |  |  |
| Cllr M Kilani                                                      | Cllr D Welgemoed                      | 0                                      | 0             |  |  |
|                                                                    | Cllr Z Lambert                        |                                        |               |  |  |
|                                                                    | Cllr L Deyce                          |                                        |               |  |  |

Table 1:

Portfolio Committees (1 June 2021 to 30 June 2021)

#### d) Municipal Public Accounts Committee

The Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC) is a committee of the Municipal Council, appointed in accordance with Section 80 of the Structures Act. The main purpose of the MPAC is to exercise oversight over the executive functionaries of Council as delegated and to ensure good governance in the Municipality.

| Name of representative              | Departments / Sections / Council | Political Party |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------|
| Cllr Z Lambert(until 31 May 2021)   | Council                          | ANC             |
| Cllr E Lawrence                     | Council                          | ANC             |
| Cllr D Welgemoed                    | Council                          | DA              |
| Cllr C de Bruin (from 31 May 2021)  | Council                          | ANC             |
| K Haarhoff (until 16 February 2021) | ММ                               | -               |
| J Penxa (from 17 February 2021)     | ММ                               | 82              |
| A Makendlana                        | Director: Corporate Services     | 28              |



| Name of representative        | Departments / Sections / Council  | Political Party |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------|
| B Vink (until December 2020)  | Director: Financial Services      | \ ·             |
| N Ntsangani (from 5 May 2021) | Director: Financial Services      |                 |
| D Van Turha                   | Director: Infrastructure Services | 1.              |
| T Prince                      | Director: Community Services      | - \             |
| M Phoshoko (from 5 May 2021)  | Director: Community Service       | - \             |

Table 2: MPAC

#### 2.1.2 Administrative governance structure

The Municipal Manager is the accounting officer of the Municipality. He is the head of the administration and primarily must serve as chief custodian of service delivery and implementation of political priorities. He is assisted by his direct reports, which constitutes the management team, whose structure is outlined in the table below:

| Name of official | Department                        | Performance agreement signed  Yes/No |
|------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| M Penxa          | Municipal Manager                 | No                                   |
| N Ntsangani      | Director: Financial Services      | No                                   |
| D van Turha      | Director: Infrastructure Services | No                                   |
| A Makendlana     | Director: Corporate Services      | Yes                                  |
| Vacant           | Director: Community Services      | NA                                   |

Table 3: Administrative governance structure

# **Component B: Intergovernmental Relations**

#### 2.2 Intergovernmental relations

In terms of the Constitution of South Africa, all spheres of government and all organs of state must co-operate with one another in mutual trust and good faith fostering friendly relations. They must assist and support one another, inform and consult one another on matters of common interest, coordinate their actions, adhere to agreed procedures and avoid legal proceedings against one another.



#### a) Intergovernmental structures

To adhere to the principles of the Constitution as mentioned above, the Municipality participates in the following intergovernmental structures:

| Name of structure                                        | Members                                                                                                              | Outcomes of engagements/topics discussed                                                                                                                                                                   |
|----------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Supply Chain Management (SCM) forum                      | Manager: SCM                                                                                                         | Enhance municipality financial and administrative capability                                                                                                                                               |
| Integrated Waste Management forum                        | Waste Management: Superintendent                                                                                     | Waste minimisation and campaigns                                                                                                                                                                           |
| IDP Indabas                                              | IDP Manager and all Directors                                                                                        | Resources agree on joint priorities and commit resources to implement these priorities                                                                                                                     |
| Provincial Public Participation and<br>Commutation forum | Public participation officials                                                                                       | Ensure the coordinated and Coherent implementation and establishment of the ward participatory process to encourage the involvement of communities and organisations ensure in matters of local government |
| Provincial Skills Development                            | Skills Development Facilitator                                                                                       | Ensure and improve training delivery system in the province                                                                                                                                                |
| HR Practitioners forum                                   | Manager: HR                                                                                                          | Educational attainment , skills development, science and innovation and labour, market/ employment policies                                                                                                |
| Karoo STR and Economic Initiative                        | Executive Mayor and IDP Coordinator                                                                                  | The Karoo Regio n STR Program aims to achieve developmental outcomes across local municipalities, district s and provinces through municipal cooperation across the Karoo region                           |
| EPWP Central Karoo District Forum                        | EPWP Champions for District, Sector<br>Departments (National and<br>Provincial), Regional Coordinator                | Grant agreement. EPWP progress and possible interventions                                                                                                                                                  |
| MIG Coordination Meeting                                 | Local Municipalities PMU Managers,<br>Department of Local Government,<br>DCOGTA, Sector Departments                  | MIG progress and possible interventions                                                                                                                                                                    |
| MISA Steering Committee                                  | MM, CFO, Director: Infrastructure,<br>MIG PMU Manager, Managers MISA<br>Officials, Department of Local<br>Government | MOA, technical support required as per technical support plan between MISA and the Municipality                                                                                                            |

Table 4: Intergovernmental structures

#### b) Joint projects and functions with sector departments

All the functions of government are divided between the different spheres of government. The Municipality therefore share their area and community with other spheres of government and their various sector departments and must work closely with national and provincial departments to ensure the effective implementation of various projects and functions.



The table below provides detail of such projects and functions:

| Name of project/<br>function | Expected outcomes of the project                                                                                                                                                                                     | Sector departments involved                 | Contribution of sector department |
|------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| EPWP                         | Work Opportunities, 65 FTE's (Full<br>Time Equivalents)                                                                                                                                                              | Department of Public Works: EPWP<br>Section | R1 285 000                        |
| WOSA Funding<br>Project      | COVID-19 relief                                                                                                                                                                                                      | CKDM/Department Community<br>Safety         | R400 000                          |
| Community Work<br>Programme  | To strengthen community development approaches. To improve the quality of life for people in marginalised economic areas by providing work experience, enhancing dignity and promoting social and economic inclusion | COGTA                                       | R14 362 134                       |

Table 5:

Joint projects and functions with sector departments

## **Component C: Public Accountability and Participation**

Section 16 of the MSA refers specifically to the development of a culture of community participation within municipalities. It states that a municipality must develop a culture of municipal governance that complements formal representative government with a system of participatory governance. It must encourage and create conditions for the local community to participate in the affairs of the community. Such participation is required in terms of:

- the preparation, implementation and review of the IDP;
- establishment, implementation and review of the performance management system;
- monitoring and review of performance, including the outcomes and impact of such performance; and
- preparation of the municipal budget.

#### 2.3 Ward committees

Ward committees supports the ward councillor who receives reports on development, participate in development planning processes and facilitate wider community participation. To this end, the Municipality constantly strives to ensure that all ward committees' function optimally with community information provision, convening of meetings, ward planning, service delivery, IDP formulation and performance feedback to communities.



#### 2.3.1 Ward Committees

The tables below indicate each ward with their associated members and dates of meetings:

#### a) Ward 1: Murraysburg and Murraysburg rural areas

| Name of representative | Capacity representing                       | Dates of meetings held during the year |
|------------------------|---------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| V Mlilwana             | Unemployment                                | 27 July 2020                           |
| A Hoffman              | Education and Religion                      | 21 August 2020                         |
| G Zahela               | Senior Burger and Disability                | 22 September 2020<br>29 October 2020   |
| J Jonas                | Community Based Organization and Safety     | 27 November 2020                       |
| D Oerson               | Youth                                       | 17 December 2020                       |
| J Martin               | Welfare Development                         | 21 January 2021                        |
| S Tshikolo             | Environmental based organization and safety | 22 February 2021<br>25 March 2021      |
| N Fywers               | Health                                      | 28 April 2021<br>20 May 2021           |
| A Johnson              | Women                                       | 24 June 2021                           |

Table 6: Ward 1: 0

Ward 1: Committee meetings

# b) Ward 2: Nelspoort, Nelspoort Rural, Noord Einde, part of Hillside, central town, part of rural areas of Beaufort West and part of Hospital Hill

| Name of      | representative | Capacity representing               | Dates of meetings held during the year |
|--------------|----------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| A Peers      |                | Business                            | 28 July 2020                           |
| A Jonkers    |                | Youth Forum                         | 10 August 2020                         |
| B Maxhegwana |                | Education                           | 28 September 2020                      |
| S November   |                | CWP/ Community                      | 15 October 2020<br>30 November 2020    |
| J Lodewyk    | 7 (            | Policing Safety & Security          | 17 December 2020                       |
| D Booysen    |                | Health                              | 27 January 2021                        |
| M Breda      |                | Religion                            | 25 February 2021                       |
| IVI DI Cua   |                | Kengion                             | 10 March 2021                          |
|              |                |                                     | 28 April 2021                          |
| J Bosman     |                | Church/ Social Groups and Community | 25 May 2021                            |
|              |                |                                     | 23 June 2021                           |

Table 7:

Ward 2: Committee meetings



## c) Ward 3: Part of Rustdene, Essopville and Nieuveld Park

| Name of representative | Capacity representing  | Dates of meetings held during the year |
|------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| L Bosman               | Charity                | 27 July 2020                           |
| A Plaatjies            | Labour                 | 11 August 2020                         |
| J Wentzel              | Youth                  | 9 September 2020                       |
|                        |                        | 28 October 2020                        |
| E Jacobs               | Sport                  | 19 November 2020                       |
| J Paulse               | Unemployment           | 15 December 2020                       |
| G Makok                | Religion               | 12 January 2021                        |
| N Fortuin              | Environment            | 9 February 2021                        |
| N T OTCOM              | - Livioimient          | 9 March 2021                           |
| E Lottering            | Health                 | 12 April 2021                          |
| H Frazenburg           | Youth                  | 11 May 2021                            |
| E Arendse              | People with Disability | 8 June 2021                            |

Table 8: Ward 3: Committee meetings

# d) Ward 4: Part of Kwa Mandlenkosi, De Lande, part of central town and southern part of Hospital Hill

| Name of representative | Capacity representing | Dates of meetings held during the year |
|------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------------|
| H Mali                 | Women                 | 30 July 2020                           |
| B Khedama              | Health                | 12 August 2020                         |
| A Swanepoel            | Unemployment          | 16 September 2020                      |
|                        |                       | 26 October 2020                        |
| S Ndyalivane           | Religion              | 1 November 2020                        |
| Z Mdlikiva             | Women and Health      | 17 December 2020                       |
| L Banda                | Business Sector       | 4 January 2021                         |
| X Voorslag             | Youth                 | 22 February 2021                       |
|                        |                       | 28 April 2021                          |
| N Dyani                | Governing Bodies      | 6 May 2021                             |
| F Njoli                | Women and Safety      | 29 June 2021                           |

Table 9: Ward 4: Committee meetings



# e) Ward 5: Part of Kwa Mandlenkosi, part of Rustdene, Paddavlei, Hooyvlakte, New Lands and New Town

| Name of representative | Capacity representing | Dates of meetings held during the year |
|------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------------|
| S Dyson                | Community Clinics     | 23 July 2020                           |
| S Louw                 | Clinics               | 17 August 2020                         |
| M de Boer              | Youth and Disabled    | 20 September 2020                      |
| E Grootboom            | Community Clinics     | 11 October 2020                        |
| A Lottering            | Governing Bodies      | 27 November 2020                       |
|                        |                       | 15 December 2020                       |
| J Ceasar               | Business Sector       | 23 January 2021<br>17 February 2021    |
| G Louw                 | Women                 | 15 March 2021                          |
| A Mdlikiva             | Governing Bodies      | 28 April 2021                          |
| M Mapotolo             | Community             | 14 May 2021                            |
| B Jack                 | Crime and Drugs       | 21 June 2021                           |

Table 10: Ward 5: Committee meetings

#### f) Ward 6: Part of Rustdene and Prince Valley

| Name o          | of representative | Capacity representing | Dates of meetings held during the year |
|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------------|
| V Louw          |                   | Neighborhood Watch    | 27 July 2020                           |
| E Links         |                   | Neighborhood Watch    | 24 August 2020                         |
| R Adonis        |                   | Religion              | 15 September 2020                      |
| A Daniels       |                   | Children              | 27 October 2020<br>19 November 2020    |
| L Beyers        |                   | Women                 | 15 December 2020                       |
| E Mosterd       |                   | Sport                 | 25 January 2021                        |
| F Martin        | 7//               | Religion              | 16 February 2021                       |
| M Kratshi       |                   | Municipal Affairs     | 23 March 2021<br>15 April 2021         |
| M McDonald      |                   | Business              | 10 May 2021                            |
| IVI IVICEOTIAIU |                   | Dusiness              | 21 June 2021                           |

Table 11: Ward 6: Committee meetings

# g) Ward 7: Part of rural Beaufort West, part of Hillside I and II, Toekomsrus, Merweville and rural parts of Merweville

| Name of representative | Capacity representing | Dates of meetings held during the year |
|------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------------|
| T Bostander            | Transport             | 13 July 2020                           |
| 1/Spogter              | Caring Hands          | 27 July 2020                           |
| C van Zyl              | Women and Safety      | 17 August 2020                         |
| E Daniels              | Business              | 19 August 2020                         |
| D Klein                | Youth                 | 14 September 2020<br>16 September 2020 |
| T Sam                  | Sport and Culture     | 14 October 2020                        |
| N Johnson              | Women                 | 12 November 2020                       |

ANNUAL REPORT - 2020/21



| Name of representative | Capacity representing | Dates of meetings held during the year |
|------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------------|
| D Abrahams             | Sport                 | 12 December 2020                       |
|                        |                       | 20 January 2021                        |
|                        |                       | 21 January 2021                        |
|                        |                       | 25 February 2021                       |
|                        |                       | 11 March 2021                          |
|                        |                       | 21 March 2021                          |
| R Uithaler             | Women                 | 18 April 2021                          |
|                        |                       | 25 April 2021                          |
|                        |                       | 18 May 2021                            |
|                        |                       | 22 June 2021                           |
|                        |                       | 23 June 2021                           |
|                        |                       | 24 June 2021                           |

Table 12:

Ward 7: Committee meetings

#### 2.4 Functionality of Ward Committees

The purpose of a ward committee is:

- to get better participation from the community to inform Council decisions;
- to make sure that there is more effective communication between the Council and the community; and
- to assist the ward councillor with consultation and report-backs to the community.

Ward committees should be elected by the community they serve. A ward committee may not have more than 10 members and women should be well represented. The ward councillor serves on the ward committee and act as the chairperson. Although ward committees have no formal powers, they advise the ward councillor who makes specific submissions directly to the administration. These committees play a very important role in the development and annual revision of the IDP of the area.

The table below provides information on the ward committees and their functionality for the 2020/21 financial year:

| Ward number | Committee established<br>Yes / No | Number meetings held during the year | Committee functioning effectively (Yes / No) |
|-------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| Ward 1      | Yes                               | 12                                   | Yes                                          |
| Ward 2      | Yes                               | 12                                   | Yes                                          |
| Ward 3      | Yes                               | 12                                   | Yes                                          |
| Ward 4      | Yes                               | 12                                   | Yes                                          |
| Ward 5      | Yes                               | 12                                   | Yes                                          |
| Ward 6      | Yes                               | 12                                   | Yes                                          |
| Ward 7      | Yes                               | 12                                   | Yes                                          |

Table 13:

Functioning of ward committees



## 2.5 Representative forums

#### 2.5.1 Labour Forum

The table below specifies the members of the Labour Forum for the 2020/21 financial year:

| Name of representative | Capacity                            | Meeting dates                                                                   |
|------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| M Penxa                | Acting Municipal Manager/Management |                                                                                 |
| N Constable            | Speaker/Management                  |                                                                                 |
| M Kilani               | Management                          |                                                                                 |
| T Deyce                | Chairperson/Management              |                                                                                 |
| A Makendlana           | Director: Corporate Services        | No formal LLF meetings held since 9 March                                       |
| H Maans                | SAMWU                               | 2021 until 30 June 2021.                                                        |
| G Daniels              | SAMWU                               | Matters regarding permanent appointment of temporary employees, placement of    |
| E Molowitz             | SAMWU                               | employees, payment of standby and                                               |
| G Daniels              | SAMWU                               | overtime discussed at Staff Appointment Committee Meetings, Placement Committee |
| L Swarts               | SAMWU                               | meetings as well as informal meetings                                           |
| G Plaatjies            | SAMWU                               | between management and trade unions                                             |
| W van der Horst        | IMATU                               |                                                                                 |
| C Lotterring           | IMATU                               |                                                                                 |
| M Govender             | IMATU                               |                                                                                 |
| L Barnard              | Secretariat (Human Resources)       |                                                                                 |

#### Table 14:

Labour Forum

#### 2.6 Public meetings

The table below indicates the public meetings arranged and dates that it took place on:

| Venue                                                | Ward | Date            |
|------------------------------------------------------|------|-----------------|
|                                                      | · ·  | <b>建</b>        |
| Murraysburg Town Hall, Beaufort Street, Murraysburg  | 1    | 5 October 2020  |
| Nelspoort Sport Ground, Clubhouse, Nelspoort         | 2    | 7 October 2020  |
| Geelsaal, Alfonso Avenue, Nieuveld Park              | 3    | 8 October 2020  |
| Kwa Mandlenkosi Hall, Kwa Mandlenkosi                | 4    | 12 October 2020 |
| Rustdene Hall, Long Street, Newlands                 | 5    | 13 October 2020 |
| Pinkster Eenheid Church, Ebenezer Avenue, Rustdene   | 6    | 14 October 2020 |
| Merweville, Sport Ground, Community Hall, Merweville | 7    | 26 October 2020 |

Table 15:

Labour Forum



## **Component D: Corporate Governance**

Corporate governance is the set of processes, practices, policies, laws and stakeholders affecting the way an institution is directed, administered or controlled. Corporate governance also includes the relationships among the many stakeholders involved and the goals for which the institution is governed.

#### 2.7 Risk management

To maintain an overall positive perception of the Municipality and confidence in the Municipality from the public and other stakeholders, well planned goals and objectives should be coordinated and achieved within the Municipality. Section 62(1) of the MFMA stipulates that the Accounting Officer must take all reasonable steps to ensure that the municipality has and maintains an effective, efficient and transparent system of financial and risk management and internal control as well as the effective, efficient and economical use of the resources of the municipality. BWM has instituted a systematic and formalised process to identify, assess, manage and monitor risks which effectively ensures achievement of those planned goals and objectives. Thus, risk management is essentially a good governance measure instituted to ensure the municipality accomplish its vision, mission and strategic plans.

The Municipality has an approved Risk Management Policy, Framework and Implementation Plan as approved by Council on 23 January 2017 (resolution number 8.15 5/12/2/1). The policy is reviewed annually by the Risk Committee and submitted to the Municipal Manager for approval.

The risk management function is facilitated internally by the internal audit division and externally by a service provider to ensure the following functions are performed:

- Assisting management to develop and implement the Risk Management Policy, Strategy and Implementation Plan;
- Coordinating risk management activities;
- Facilitating identification and assessment of risks;
- Recommending risk responses to management; and
- Developing and disseminating risk reports.

#### a) Risk assessment process

The risk assessment for the 2020/21 financial year was completed during January to February 2018 where risks were identified and categorised into the following groups:

- Opérational risks
- Strategic risks

The risks identified were classified into high, medium and low risks to determine the inherent risk (impact risk has before taking controls into consideration). The risk rating is determined by a 10 X 10 risk matrix.



#### b) Top strategic risks

As part of the risk assessment, management identifies current controls, which mitigates the inherent risks identified. After considering controls, the identified risks will receive a residual risk.

After the residual risks have been determined it will be categorised again according to high, medium and low risks, where after management determines which of the risks require further actions to mitigate the impact it may have.

The top ten risks of the Municipality for the financial year were as follow:

| Risk level | Risk                                                                                                         | Directorate           | Impact | Likelihood | Risk<br>rating |
|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|--------|------------|----------------|
| High       | Impact that the COVID-19 pandemic has on the Municipality                                                    | Strategic             | 10/    | 10         | 100            |
| Low        | Impact of Drought                                                                                            | Strategic             | 10     | 10         | 100            |
| High       | Lack of funding (need to expand the landfill site in the near future)                                        | Strategic             | 10     | 10         | 100            |
| High       | Misuse and abuse of municipal vehicles                                                                       | Engineers             | 10     | 10         | 100            |
| High       | Impact of loss of fines on short term financial feasibility                                                  | Strategic             | 10     | 10         | 100            |
| Medium     | Financial feasibility in the long term                                                                       | Strategic             | 9.5    | 9,5        | 90.3           |
| Medium     | Ageing and deteriorating infrastructure                                                                      | Strategic             | 9      | 10         | 90             |
| Medium     | Excessive water losses                                                                                       | Strategic             | 9      | ) 10       | 90             |
| Medium     | Decentralised SCM unit resulting in corruption or bypassing SCM processes                                    | Financial             | 9      | 10         | 90             |
| Medium     | Loss of key data (Data management outsources to service provider with no controls vested in the Municipality | Community<br>Services | 9      | 10         | 90             |

#### Table 16:

#### Strategic risks

#### c) Organisational risk assessment

The table below reflects the annual risk assessments for the past two financial years, reflecting the change in the risk profile:

| 2019/20         |       |               | 2020/21         |       |                |
|-----------------|-------|---------------|-----------------|-------|----------------|
| Risk categories | Risks | % of all risk | Risk categories | Risks | % of all risks |
| High            | 72    | 31            | High            | 72    | 31             |
| Medium          | 157   | 64            | Medium          | 171   | 66             |
| Low             | 14    | 5             | Low             | 16    | 3              |
| Total           | 243   | 100           | Total           | 259   | 100            |

Table 17:

Risk profile

#### d) / Risk Committee

The role of the Risk Committee is to provide timely and useful enterprise risk management reports to the Audit Committee of the Municipality. The reports contain the current top risks of the Municipality, which includes:

- Key strategic and financial risks facing the Municipality (all extreme and high risk exposures)
- Key operational risks per strategic goal (top 5 risks per objective as per risk exposure from high to low)



The Risk Committee consists of the following members:

| Name of Committee Member | Capacity                             | Meeting dates     |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------|
| K Haarhoff               | Chairperson – resigned 25 March 2021 |                   |
| M Penxa                  | Chairperson                          |                   |
| A Makendlana             | Member                               |                   |
| D van Turha              | Member                               | 20 September 2020 |
| B Vink                   | Member                               | 23 March 2021     |
| C Kymdell                | Member                               |                   |
| R Naidoo                 | CRO                                  |                   |
| N Gabada                 | Member                               |                   |

Table 18:

Members of the Risk Committee

## 2.8 Anti-corruption and anti-fraud

Section 83(c) of the MSA refers to the implementation of effective bidding structures to minimize the possibility of fraud and corruption and the MFMA, Section 112(1)(m)(i) identify supply chain measures to be enforced to combat fraud and corruption, favouritism and unfair and irregular practices. Section 115(1) of the MFMA states that the Accounting Officer must take steps to ensure mechanisms and separation of duties in a SCM system to minimize the likelihood of corruption and fraud.

#### a) Developed strategies

| Name of strategy                           | Developed<br>Yes/No | Dates adopted   |
|--------------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|
| Anti-corruption Strategy and Response Plan | Yes                 | 30 August 2016  |
| Anti-corruption Strategy and Response Plan | Yes                 | 24 April 2018   |
| Draft Integrity Management Framework       | Yes                 | Not yet adopted |

Table 19:

Strategies and response plan

#### 2.9 Audit and Performance Audit Committee

#### a) Functions of the Audit Committee (AC)

The AC has the following main functions as prescribed in Section 166(2)(a-e) of the MFMA, and the Local Government Municipal and Performance Management Regulation:

- To advise Council on all matters related to compliance and effective governance
- To review the annual financial statements to provide Council with an authoritative and credible view of the financial position of the municipality, its efficiency and its overall level of compliance with the MFMA, Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) and other applicable legislation
- Respond to Council on any issues raised by the Auditor-General in the audit report
- Carry out investigations into the financial affairs of the municipality as Council may request
- Review the quarterly reports submitted by internal audit



- Evaluate audit reports pertaining to financial, administrative and technical systems
- Evaluate the compliance to existing policies and relevant legislation
- Review the performance management system and make recommendations in this regard to Council
- Assess whether the performance indicators are sufficient
- Determine possible reasons for discrepancies between performance and targets
- 🏙 Identify major risks to which Council is exposed and determine the extent to which risks have been minimised
- To review the annual report of the municipality
- Investigating cases of fraud, misbehaviour and conflict of interest involving employees
- Review the plans of internal audit and ensure that the plan addresses the high-risk areas and ensure that adequate resources are available
- Review audit results and action plans implemented by management
- Provide support to internal audit
- Ensure that no restrictions or limitations are placed on internal audit

#### b) Functions of the Performance Audit Committee

The regulations require that the Performance Audit Committee (PAC) is comprised of a minimum of three members, the majority of whom are external (neither a Councillor nor an employee) of the municipality. Section 14(2)(b) of the Regulations further stipulates that the PAC must include at least one person who has expertise in performance management. It is also a requirement of the Regulations in Section 14(2)(d) that the Council of a municipality designate neither a member of the PAC who is neither a Councillor nor an employee of the municipality as the chairperson of the committee.

Both the Regulations and the MFMA, indicate that three is the minimum number of members needed to comprise a PAC. While the regulations preclude the appointment of a Councillor as chairperson of the PAC, the MFMA excludes the involvement of a Councillor in the composition of a PAC entirely.

In accordance with the requirements of Section 14(2)(e) of the Regulations, if the chairperson is absent from a specific meeting of the committee, the members present must elect a chairperson from those present to act as chairperson for that meeting.

Further, Section 14(2)(f) of the Regulations provides that, in the event of a vacancy occurring amongst the members of the PAC, the municipality concerned must fill that vacancy for the unexpired portion of the vacating member's term of appointment.

Section 14(3)(a) of the Regulations requires that the PAC of a municipality must meet at least twice during each financial year. However, additional special meetings of the PAC may be called for by any member of the committee where sufficient justification exists in terms of Section 14(3)(b) of the Regulations.

In terms of Section 14(4)(a) of the Regulations the PAC has the responsibility to -

- review the quarterly reports produced and submitted by the internal audit process;
- review the municipality's performance management system and make recommendations in this regard to the Council of the municipality; and
- at least twice during each financial year submit a performance audit report to the Council of the municipality.



#### c) Members of the PAC

The table below indicates the names of the members of the AC and PAC:

| Name of representative | Capacity    | Meeting dates     |
|------------------------|-------------|-------------------|
| S Ngwevu               | Chairperson | 30 September 2020 |
| A Augustyn             | Member      | 22 October 2020   |
| W Phillips             | Member      | 27 October 2020   |
| W Fillings             | Wielfiber   | 31 March 2021     |
| N Gabada               | Member      | 22 June 2021      |

Table 20: Members of the AC and PAC

#### 2.10 Internal audit

Section 165(2)(a) and (b)(iv) of the MFMA requires that the internal audit unit of a municipality prepare a risk based audit plan and an internal audit program for each financial year; advise the accounting officer and report to the AC on the implementation on the internal audit plan and matters relating to:

- internal audit;
- internal controls;
- accounting procedures and practices;
- risk and risk management;
- performance management;
- loss control;
- compliance with this Act, the annual Division of Revenue Act and any other applicable legislation, and
- perform other duties as may be assigned to it by the accounting officer.

The Municipality has an in-house internal audit function.

#### a) Annual audit plan

The table below provides detail on audits completed:

| De                                               | scription  |                                                       | Date completed                                     |
|--------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
|                                                  | Phase      | e 1                                                   |                                                    |
| Operational and Strategic Risk Assessment        |            |                                                       | January – February 2018                            |
|                                                  | Phase      | e 2                                                   |                                                    |
| Compilation of Risk Based Audit Plan             |            |                                                       | July 2020                                          |
|                                                  | Phase      | e 3                                                   |                                                    |
| Type of audit engagement                         | Department | Detail                                                | Date completed                                     |
| Quarterly audit of Performance Management Strate | ogic I     | uarterly audit of the Performance<br>anagement System | 18 March 2021<br>6 April 2021<br>27 September 2021 |



|                                                                                                                        | Description |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Date completed |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
| SCM COVID-19 Emergency Procurement                                                                                     | Strategic   | To ensure compliance with the SCM emergency COVID-19 legislative requirements                                                                                                                                                            | 12 July 2021   |
| Grants                                                                                                                 | Strategic   | To ensure compliance with DORA                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 12 July 2021   |
| Income                                                                                                                 | Finance     | To ensure compliance of Debtors,<br>Credit control, Rebates and Cash<br>management to legislative<br>requirements                                                                                                                        | 24 August 2021 |
| Ad-hoc Internal Audit on the essential transport allowance                                                             | Strategic   | To provide assurance and an audit opinion around the effectiveness and efficiency of internal controls of the essential transport scheme                                                                                                 | 19 August 2020 |
| Ad-hoc Internal Audit of the overtime                                                                                  | Strategic   | To provide assurance and an audit opinion around the effectiveness and efficiency of internal controls of the overtime procedures                                                                                                        | 31 August 2020 |
| Ad-hoc Internal Audit on the contract/SLA of a service provider                                                        | Corporate   | To provide assurance and an audit opinion around the effectiveness and efficiency of internal controls of the contract/SLA of service provider                                                                                           | 13 May 2021    |
| Ad-hoc Internal Audit of the suspected/alleged irregularities with regards to certain procurement processes within SCM | Finance     | To provide assurance and an audit opinion around the effectiveness and efficiency of internal controls around the suspected/alleged irregularities reported by a whistle blower with regards to certain procurement processes within SCM | 3 June 2021    |

#### Table 21:

#### Internal audit plan

## 2.11 By-laws and policies

Section 11 of the MSA gives a Council the executive and legislative authority to pass and implement by-laws and policies.

No new by-laws were developed and reviewed during the financial year.



#### 2.12 Communication

Local government has a legal obligation and a political responsibility to ensure regular and effective communication with the community.

Below is a communication checklist of the compliance to the communication requirements:

| Communication a                         | activities | Yes/No |
|-----------------------------------------|------------|--------|
| Communication Strategy                  |            | Yes    |
| Communication Policy                    |            | No     |
| Functional Complaint Management Systems |            | Yes    |

Table 22:

Communication activities

Additional communication channels utilised:

| Channel    | Yes/No | Number of people reached |
|------------|--------|--------------------------|
| SMS system | Yes    | 176 per month            |

Table 23:

Additional communication channels

### 2.13 Website

Municipalities are required to develop and maintain a functional website that displays relevant information as per the requirements of Section 75 of the MFMA and Section 21A and B of the MSA as amended.

The table below gives an indication about the information and documents that are published on our website:

| Description of information and/or document                                      | Yes/No and/or<br>Date Published |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Municipal contact details (Section 14 of the Promotion of Access to Information | n Act)                          |
| Full Council details                                                            | Yes                             |
| Contact details of the Municipal Manager                                        | Yes                             |
| Contact details of the CFO                                                      | Yes                             |
| Physical and postal address of the Municipality                                 | Yes                             |
| Financial information (Sections 53, 75, 79 and 81(1) of the MFMA)               |                                 |
| Tabled Budget 2020/21                                                           | Yes                             |
| Adjusted Budget 2020/21                                                         | Yes                             |
| Asset Management Policy                                                         | Yes                             |
| Customer Care, Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy                        | Yes                             |
| Indigent Policy – Part of Credit Control Debt Collection Policy                 | Yes                             |
| Funds and Reserves Policy                                                       | Yes                             |
| Investment and Cash Management Policy                                           | Yes                             |
| Rates Policy                                                                    | Yes                             |
| SCM Policy                                                                      | Yes                             |
| Tariff Policy                                                                   | Yes                             |



| Description of information and                                 | d/or document                    |                       | Yes/No and/or<br>Date Published |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|
| Virement Policy                                                | /                                |                       | Yes                             |
| Petty Cash Policy – Part of SCM Policy                         |                                  |                       | Yes                             |
| Travel and Subsistence Policy                                  |                                  | )                     | Yes                             |
| Long Term Financial Policy                                     | / )                              |                       | No                              |
| Borrowing Policy                                               |                                  |                       | Yes                             |
| SDBIP 2020/21                                                  |                                  | $\sim$                | Yes                             |
| Budget and Treasury Office Structure                           |                                  |                       | No                              |
| IDP and public participation (Section 25(4)(                   | b) of the MSA and Section 21(1)  | (b) of the MFMA)      |                                 |
| Reviewed IDP for 2020/21                                       |                                  | / /                   | Yes                             |
| IDP Process Plan for 2020/21                                   |                                  |                       | Yes                             |
| SCM (Sections 14(2), 33, 37 and75(1)(e) and (f) and 120(6)(b   | o) of the MFMA and Section 18(a  | a) of the National SC | M Regulation)                   |
| List of capital assets that have been disposed                 |                                  |                       | No                              |
| Long-term borrowing contracts                                  |                                  |                       | Yes                             |
| SCM contracts above R 30 000                                   |                                  |                       | No                              |
| Service delivery agreements                                    |                                  |                       | No                              |
| Public invitations for formal price quotations                 |                                  |                       | Yes                             |
| Reports (Sections 52(d), 71, 72                                | and 75(1)(c) and 129(3) of the N | игма)                 |                                 |
| Annual Report of 2019/20                                       |                                  |                       | Yes                             |
| Oversight reports                                              |                                  |                       | Yes                             |
| Mid-year budget and performance assessment                     |                                  |                       | Yes                             |
| Quarterly reports                                              |                                  |                       | Yes                             |
| Monthly budget statement                                       |                                  |                       | Yes                             |
| LED (Section                                                   | 26(c) of the MSA)                |                       |                                 |
| LED Strategy                                                   |                                  |                       | No                              |
| Economic profile                                               |                                  |                       | No                              |
| LED projects                                                   |                                  |                       | No                              |
| Performance managemen                                          | t (Section 75(1)(d) of the MFMA  | )                     |                                 |
| Performance agreements for employees appointed as per S57 of N | NSA (Municipal Manager only)     |                       | Yes                             |
| Assurance functions (Section                                   | s 62(1), 165 and 166 of the MFN  | VIA)                  | HER THE                         |
| Internal Audit Charter                                         |                                  |                       | Yes                             |
| AC Charter                                                     |                                  |                       | Yes                             |
| Risk Management Policy, Strategy and Implementation Plan       |                                  |                       | Yes                             |

Table 24: Website checklist



## 2.14 SCM

The SCM Policy of BWM is deemed to be fair, equitable, transparent, competitive and cost-effective as required by Section 217 of the Constitution.

## 2.14.1 Competitive bids in excess of R200 000

## a) Bid committee meetings

The following table details the number of Bid Committee meetings held for the 2020/21 financial year:

| Bid Specification Committee | Bid Evaluation Committee | Bid Adjudication Committee |    |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|----|
| 26                          | 19                       | //                         | 12 |

Table 25: Bid committee meetings

The members of the bid committees for the financial year were:

| Bid Specifications Committee | Bid Evaluation Committee | Bid Adjudication Committee |
|------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|
| C Els                        | C Els                    | B Vink                     |
| B Damon                      | M Tshibo                 | A Makendlana               |
| S Berg                       | N Kotze                  | D van Turha                |
| S Pheiffers                  | K Fortuin                | S Pothberg                 |
| N Kotze                      | S Berg                   | K Fortuin                  |
| N January                    | J Abrahams               | C Kymdell                  |
| A Makendlana                 | D le Roux                |                            |
| R Summers                    | A Mitchell               |                            |
| C Okkers                     | L Gouws                  |                            |
| K Fortuin                    | P Lande                  |                            |
| D le Roux                    | C Wright                 |                            |
| C de Koker                   | R Eland                  |                            |
| D Hawker                     | V Ruiters                |                            |
| P Strümpher                  | L Barnard                |                            |
| C Wright                     | D Hawker                 |                            |
| J Abrahams                   | B Damon                  |                            |
| B Motsoarie                  | X Dika                   |                            |
| P Mditshwa                   | L Lakay                  | <b>有数据的 网络尼亚</b>           |
| V Ruiters                    |                          |                            |
| M Lawrence                   |                          |                            |
| R Klink                      |                          | <b>发表的简单的自然的</b>           |
| S Pothberg                   |                          | La A SEL PLANT             |
| B Vink                       |                          |                            |
| L Lakay                      |                          |                            |



| Bid Specifications Committee | Bid Evaluation Committee | Bid Adjudication Committee |
|------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|
| D van Turha                  |                          |                            |
| W Petersen                   |                          |                            |
| B Mitchell                   |                          |                            |
| L Gouws                      |                          |                            |
| C Molligan                   |                          |                            |
| C Kymdell                    |                          |                            |
| P Lande                      |                          |                            |
| A Mitchell                   |                          |                            |
| B Balie                      |                          |                            |
| A Hendriks                   |                          |                            |
| J Jacobs                     |                          |                            |
| B Horn                       |                          |                            |
| B Jacobs                     |                          |                            |
| R Eland                      |                          |                            |
| M Phosoko                    |                          |                            |

Table 26:

Members of bid committees

## b) Awards made by the Bid Adjudication Committee

The highest bids awarded by the Bid Adjudication Committee are as follows:

| Bid number  | Date of award     | Title of bid                                                                                                                                 | Successful bidder      | Value of bid awarded<br>(R) |
|-------------|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|
| SCM 29/2021 | 5 May 2021        | Beaufort West Cemetery:<br>Expansion of "Goue<br>Akker"                                                                                      | Amandla Construction   | R6 523 898.48               |
| SCM 17/2021 | 13 April 2021     | Murraysburg Reservoirs:<br>Construction of a 200kl<br>and 400kl Reservoir                                                                    | Phambili Civils        | R6 450 667.63               |
| SCM 32/2020 | 30 September 2020 | Supply and delivery of mechanical and electrical equipment to equip and upgrade boreholes in Merweville                                      | TG Elektries (Pty) Ltd | R3 808 542.61               |
| SCM 21/2020 | 13 October 2021   | Supply, installation and maintenance of new digital VHF repeater system including twoway radio's for a period of 3 years                     | J & E Communications   | R1 204 255.85               |
| SCM 25/2021 | 6 May2021         | Maintenance and Repair<br>of Electrical Networks<br>(132/22/11/0.4kV) and<br>associated Civil and<br>Construction works for<br>Beaufort West | VE Reticulation        | R2 733 356.34               |



| Bid number  | Date of award     | Title of bid                                                                                             | Successful bidder                                                                                                                                                                               | Value of bid awarded<br>(R) |
|-------------|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
|             |                   | Municipality for the period ending June 2024.                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                             |
| SCM 12/2021 | 13 January 2021   | Supply and delivery of<br>server- and video<br>conferencing software to<br>Beaufort West<br>Municipality | Mantella T                                                                                                                                                                                      | Various prices              |
| SCM 19/2020 | 27 July 2020      | Request for service provider for implementing skills development programme                               | RSTG (Pty) Ltd                                                                                                                                                                                  | R180 000.00                 |
| SCM 22/2020 | 21 August 2020    | Request for formal<br>quotation: Financial<br>Consultant                                                 | Ultimate Consulting<br>Solutions (Pty) Ltd                                                                                                                                                      | R189 175.00                 |
| SCM 04/2020 | 29 September 2020 | Supply, printing and<br>mailing/e-mail of<br>municipal accounts for 2-<br>year period                    | Mailtronic Direct<br>Marketing cc                                                                                                                                                               | R179 187.25                 |
| SCM 35/2020 | 23 December 2020  | Supply and delivery of water and sewerage maintenance material for a period of 3 years                   | Nolada8 (Pty) Take Note Trading 245cc t/a Universal Trading KFC Engineering and Industrial Supplies Ithuba Industries NRB Piping Systems (Pty) Ltd Kingpin Supplies ALM Construction & Supplies | Various prices              |

#### Table 27:

Highest bids awarded by Bid Adjudication Committee

#### c) Awards made by the accounting officer

The following award was made by the accounting officer of the Municipality:

| Bid number  | Date bid was awarded | Title of bid                                                                                                                              | Successful bidder                  | Value of bid awarded<br>(R) |
|-------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| SCM 21/2021 | 11 June 2021         | Upgrading and refurbishment of Electical Networks (132/22/11/0.4 KV) for the grater Beaufort West Municipality for the period ending June | Rivigan Infrastructure<br>Services | R14 940 795.28              |

Table 28:

Awards made by the Accounting Officer

#### d) Appeals lodged by aggrieved bidders

No appeals were received for the 2020/21 financial year.

## 2.14.2 Deviation from normal procurement processes

The following table provides a summary of deviations approved on an annual and monthly basis respectively:

| Type of deviation                                                                                           | Number of deviations | Percentage of total deviations number | Value of deviations<br>R | Percentage of total deviations value |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Emergency                                                                                                   | 10                   | 50                                    | R170 074.92              | 51                                   |
| Sole supplier                                                                                               | 6                    | 30 /                                  | R29 024.00               | 9                                    |
| Any other exceptional case where it is impossible or impractical to follow the official procurement process | 4                    | 20                                    | R132 634.20              | 40                                   |
| Total                                                                                                       | 20                   | 100                                   | R331 732.92              | 100                                  |

Table 29: Summary of deviations

Clause 36(1)(a)(v)- Deviations- impractical and or impossible:

| Type of deviation                                                                                                                      | Number of deviations | %   | Value of deviations<br>(R) |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----|----------------------------|
| Any contract relating to the publication of notices and advertisements by the Municipality                                             | 7                    | 5   | R129 052.08                |
| Any contract with an organ of state, a local authority or a public utility corporation or company                                      | 6                    | 2   | R45 030.00                 |
| The appointment of any person to provide professional advice or services, where the value of such appointment is less than R200 000    | 44                   | 92  | R2 190 835.50              |
| Ad-hoc repairs to plant and equipment where it is not possible to ascertain the nature or extent of the work required to call for bids | 7                    | 1   | R25 337.18                 |
| Total                                                                                                                                  | 64                   | 100 | R2 390 254.76              |

Table 30: Deviations – impractical and/or impossible

#### 2.14.3 Logistics management

The system of logistics management must ensure:

- the monitoring of spending patterns on types or classes of goods and services incorporating, where practical, the coding of items to ensure that each item has a unique number;
- the setting of inventory levels that includes minimum and maximum levels and lead times wherever goods are placed in stock;
- the placing of manual or electronic orders for all acquisitions other than those from petty cash;



- before payment is approved, certification by the responsible officer that the goods and services are received or rendered on time and is in accordance with the order, the general conditions of contract and specifications where applicable and that the price charged is as quoted in terms of a contract;
- appropriate standards of internal control and warehouse management to ensure that goods placed in stores are secure and only used for the purpose for which they were purchased;
- regular checking to ensure that all assets including official vehicles are properly managed, appropriately maintained and only used for official purposes; and
- monitoring and review of the supply vendor performance to ensure compliance with specifications and contract conditions for particular goods or services.

Each stock item at the municipal stores are coded and are listed on the financial system. Monthly monitoring of patterns of issues and receipts are performed by the storekeeper.

Inventory levels are set at the start of each financial year. These levels are set for normal operations. If special projects are being launched by departments, such information must be communicated timely to the stores section for them to order stock more than the normal levels.

Internal controls are in place to ensure that goods and service that are received are certified by the responsible person.

Regular checking of the condition of stock is performed. Quarterly stock counts are performed at which surpluses, deficits, damaged and redundant stock items are identified and reported to Council.

The system of disposal management must ensure the following:

- Immovable property is sold only at market related prices except when the public interest or the plight of the poor demands otherwise, as community value makes up for the lower market value
- Movable assets are sold either by way of written price quotations, a competitive bidding process, auction or at market related prices, whichever is the most advantageous
- Firearms are not sold or donated to any person or institution within or outside the republic unless approved by the National Conventional Arms Control Committee
- Immovable property is let at market related rates except when the public interest or plight of the poor demands otherwise
- All fees, charges, rates, tariffs, scales of fees or other charges relating to the letting of immovable property are annually reviewed
- Where assets are traded in for other assets, the highest possible trade-in price is negotiated
- In the case of the free disposal of computer equipment, the provincial department of education is first approached to indicate within 30 days whether any of the local schools are interested in the equipment

Assets must be disposed of in terms of Council's Asset Management and Immoveable Property Management Policy.



## 2.15 Municipal Cost Containment Measures

#### 2.15.1 Municipal Cost Containment Regulations (MCCR)

National Treasury first published the draft MCCR for public comment on 16 February 2018, with the closing date being 31 March 2018. Comments were received, from the Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs, SALGA, municipalities and other stakeholders. After extensive consultation and consideration of all comments received, the MCCR were finalised and promulgated on 7 June 2019 in the Government Gazette, with the effective date being 1 July 2019.

#### 2.15.2 Municipal Cost Containment Policy

The MCCR do not apply retrospectively, therefore will not impact on contracts concluded before 1 July 2019. If municipalities and municipal entities decided to extend current contracts, such contracts should have been aligned with the principles outlined in the MCCR and SCM regulations.

Regulation 4(1) of the MCCR requires municipalities and municipal entities to either develop or review their cost containment policies. The MCCR require municipalities to adopt the cost containment policies as part of their budget related policies prior to 30 September 2019. The Beaufort West Municipality adopted cost containment policies on 15 June 2021.

#### 2.15.3 Cost containment measure and annual cost saving

The effective implementation of the MCCR is the responsibility of the municipal council and the municipal accounting officer. In terms of the cost containment framework provided in the MCCR, which is consistent with the provisions of the MFMA and other government pronouncements, the following cost savings for the financial year are disclosed:

|                                             |        | Cost                 | Containment |        |                      |         |
|---------------------------------------------|--------|----------------------|-------------|--------|----------------------|---------|
|                                             |        | 2019/20              |             |        | 2020/21              |         |
| Cost Containment<br>Measure                 | Budget | Total<br>Expenditure | Savings     | Budget | Total<br>Expenditure | Savings |
|                                             | R'000  | R'000                | R'000       | R'000  | R'000                | R'000   |
| Use of consultants                          | 3 762  | 6 207                | (2 455)     | 4 245  | 4 070                | 175     |
| Vehicles used for political office -bearers | 0      | 0                    | 0           | 0      | 0                    | 0       |
| Travel and subsistence                      | 962    | 956                  | 6           | 609    | 313                  | 296     |
| Domestic accommodation                      | 0      | 0                    | 0           | 251    | 135                  | 116     |
| Sponsorships, events and catering           | 127    | 70                   | 57          | 193    | 71                   | 122     |
| Communication                               | 2 147  | 2 023                | 124         | 1 968  | 1 809                | 159     |
| Other related expenditure items             | O      | 0                    | 0           | 0      | 0                    | 0       |
| Total                                       | 6/998  | 9 256                | (2 268)     | 7 266  | 6 398                | 868     |

Table 31: Deviations – impractical and/or impossible



## **CHAPTER 3**

This chapter provides an overview of the key service achievements of the Municipality that came to fruition during 2020/21 in terms of the deliverables achieved compared to the KPI's and objectives in the IDP. It includes an overview on achievement in 2020/21 when compared to actual performance in 2019/20.

# 3.1 Overview of performance within the organisation

Performance management is a process which measures the implementation of the organisation's strategy. It is a management tool to plan, monitor, measure and review performance indicators to ensure efficiency, effectiveness and the impact of service delivery by the Municipality.

At local government level performance management is institutionalised through the legislative requirements on the performance management process for local government. Performance management provides the mechanism to measure whether targets to meet its strategic goals, set by the organisation and its employees, are met.

The constitution of S.A (1996), Section 152, dealing with the objectives of local government paves the way for performance management with the requirements for an "accountable government". The democratic values and principles in terms of Section 195(1) are linked with the concept of performance management, regarding the principles of inter alia:

- the promotion of efficient, economic and effective use of resources;
- accountable public administration;
- to be transparent by providing information;
- to be responsive to the needs of the community; and
- to facilitate a culture of public service and accountability amongst staff.

The MSA, 2000 requires municipalities to establish a performance management system. Further, the MSA and the MFMA requires the IDP to be aligned to the municipal budget and to be monitored for the performance of the budget via the service delivery and the budget implementation plan (SDBIP).

Regulation 7(1) of the Local Government: Municipal Planning and Performance Management Regulations, 2001 states that "A Municipality's Performance Management System entails a framework that describes and represents how the municipality's cycle and processes of performance planning, monitoring, measurement, review, reporting and improvement will be conducted, organised and managed, including determining the roles of the different role players." Performance management is not only relevant to the organisation but also to the individuals employed in the organisation and the external service providers and municipal entities. This framework, *inter alia*, reflects the linkage between the IDP, budget, SDBIP and individual and service provider performance.

The Municipality adopted a performance management framework that was approved by Council in 2009.



#### 3.1.1 Legislative requirements

In terms of Section 46(1)(a) of the MSA a municipality must prepare for each financial year a performance report reflecting the municipality's and any service provider's performance during the financial year, including comparison with targets of and with performance in the previous financial year. The report must, furthermore, indicate the development and service delivery priorities and the performance targets set by the Municipality for the following financial year and measures that were or are to be taken to improve performance.

#### 3.1.2 Organisational performance

Strategic performance indicates how well the Municipality meet its objectives and which policies and processes are working. All government institutions must report on strategic performance to ensure that service delivery is efficient, effective and economical. Municipalities must develop strategic plans and allocate resources for the implementation. The implementation must be monitored on an ongoing basis and the results reported on during the financial year to various role-players to enable them to timeously implement corrective measures where required.

This report highlights the strategic performance in terms of the Municipality's Top Layer SDBIP per strategic objective and the National KPI's prescribed in terms of Section 43 of the MSA.

## 3.1.3 The performance system followed for 2020/21

#### a) The IDP and the budget

The IDP and the budget for 2020/21 was reviewed and approved by Council on 29 May 2020. The IDP and performance management processes are integrated. The IDP fulfils the planning stage of performance management. Performance management in turn, fulfils the implementation, management, monitoring and evaluation of the IDP.

The SDBIP was prepared as described in the paragraphs below and the Top Layer SDBIP approved by the Executive Mayor on 31 May 2020.

#### 3.1.4 Performance management

The organisational performance is monitored and evaluated via the SDBIP and the performance process can be summarised as follows:

- The Top Layer SDBIP was approved by the Mayor on 31 May 2020 and the information was loaded on an electronic webbased system
- The web-based system sent automated e-mails to the users of the system as a reminder to all staff responsible for updating their actual performance against KPI targets of every month for the previous month's performance
- The performance system administrator reminded all departments on a monthly basis to update their actual performance on the web-based system
- The Top Layer SDBIP was amended with the adjustment budget on 31 May 2021



# 3.2 Introduction to strategic and municipal performance for 2020/21

#### 3.2.1 Strategic SDBIP

The purpose of strategic performance reporting is to report specifically on the implementation and achievement of IDP outcomes. This section provides an overview on the strategic achievement of a municipality in terms of the strategic intent and deliverables achieved as stated in the IDP. The Top Layer SDBIP is the Municipality's strategic plan and shows the strategic alignment between the different documents (IDP, budget and performance agreements).

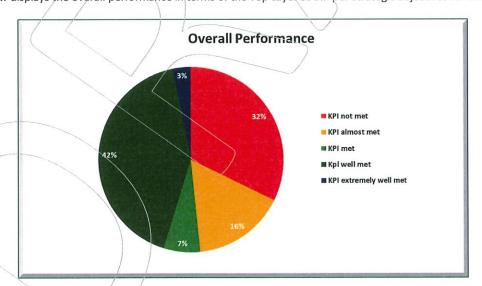
In the detail below the performance achieved is illustrated against the Top Layer SDBIP according to the JDP (strategic) objectives.

The following table explains the method by which the overall assessment of actual performance against targets set for the KPI's of the SDBIP is measured:

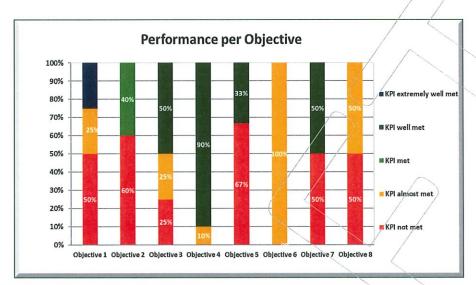
| Category               | Rating                       | Explanation                                             |
|------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| KPI Not Yet Measured   | Not yet<br>measured          | KPI's with no targets or actuals in the selected period |
| KPI Not Met            | KPI Not Met                  | 0% > = Actual/Target < 75%                              |
| KPI Almost Met         | KPI Almost<br>Met            | 75% > = Actual/Target < 100%                            |
| KPI Met                | KPI Met                      | Actual/Target = 100%                                    |
| KPI Well Met           | KPI Well Met                 | 100% > Actual/Target < 150%                             |
| KPI Extremely Well Met | KPI<br>Extremely<br>Well Met | Actual/Target > = 150%                                  |

Figure 2.: SDBIP measurement categories

The graph below displays the overall performance in terms of the Top Layer SDBIP per strategic objectives for 2020/21:

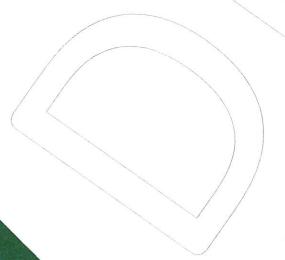






|                           | Objective 1                                  | Objective 2                                                              | Objective 3                                                                              | Objective<br>4                                                      | Objective 5                       | Objective 6                                                                     | Objective 7                                                                                                                                 | Objective 8                                                                                                  |
|---------------------------|----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Measurement<br>Category   | Ensure liquidity<br>of the<br>administration | Establishment of<br>a well governed<br>and accountable<br>administration | Provide for<br>the needs of<br>indigent<br>households<br>through<br>improved<br>services | Provision of basic services to all the people in the municipal area | Sustainability of the environment | Jo enable education and skills development to equip people with economic skills | To facilitate investment and maintenance of economic and social infrastructure to ensure infrastructure-led economic growth and development | To improve and maintain current basic service delivery through specific infrastructural development projects |
| KPI Not Met               | 2                                            | 3                                                                        | 1                                                                                        | 0                                                                   | 2/                                | 0                                                                               | 1                                                                                                                                           | 1                                                                                                            |
| KPI Almost<br>Met         | 1                                            | 0                                                                        | 1                                                                                        | 1                                                                   | 0                                 | 1                                                                               | 0                                                                                                                                           | 1                                                                                                            |
| KPI Met                   | 0 /                                          | 2                                                                        | q                                                                                        | 0                                                                   | 0                                 | 0                                                                               | 0                                                                                                                                           | 0                                                                                                            |
| KPI Well Met              | 0/                                           | 0                                                                        | 2                                                                                        | 9                                                                   | 1                                 | 0                                                                               | 1                                                                                                                                           | 0                                                                                                            |
| KPI Extremely<br>Well Met | (1                                           | 0                                                                        | 0                                                                                        | 0                                                                   | 0                                 | 0                                                                               | 0                                                                                                                                           | 0                                                                                                            |
| Total                     |                                              | 5                                                                        | 4                                                                                        | 10                                                                  | 3                                 | 1                                                                               | 2                                                                                                                                           | 2                                                                                                            |

Graph 1.: Overall performance per strategic objective





# 3.2.2 Detailed actual performance for 2020/21 KPI's per strategic objectives/

# a) Ensure liquidity of the administration

|      |                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                        |       | Actual      |    | ( 0 | yerall per | formance | 2020/21 |        |   |
|------|-------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|-------|-------------|----|-----|------------|----------|---------|--------|---|
| Ref  | National KPA                                          | КРІ                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Unit of measurement                                    | Wards | performance | 1  |     | Target     |          |         | Actua  |   |
|      |                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 27/381                                                 |       | of 2019/20  | Q1 | 02  | Q3         | Q4       | Annual  | Actua  |   |
| TL11 | Municipal<br>Financial<br>Viability and<br>Management | Financial viability measured in terms of the municipality's ability to meet it's service debt obligations as at 30 June 2021 [(Short Term Borrowing + Bank Overdraft + Short Term Lease + Long Term Borrowing + Long Term Lease) / (Total Operating Revenue - Operating Conditional Grant)x 100] | Debt to<br>Revenue as at<br>30 June 2021               | All   | 10.93%      | 0% | 0%  | 0%         | 45%      | 45%     | 12.93% | В |
| TL12 | Municipal<br>Financial<br>Viability and<br>Management | Financial viability measured in terms of the outstanding service debtors as at 30 June 2021 [(Total outstanding service debtors/revenue received for services)x 100]                                                                                                                             | Service<br>debtors to<br>revenue as at<br>30 June 2021 | All   | 68.54%      | 0% | 0%  | 0%         | 35%      | 35%     | 80.12% | R |



| 28    |                                                       | PARTER                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                        |               |                    |    | C    | verall per | formance | 2020/21 | 1. S. S. S. S. S. |
|-------|-------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|---------------|--------------------|----|------|------------|----------|---------|-------------------|
| Ref   | National KPA                                          | КРІ                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Unit of                                | Wards         | Actual performance |    |      | Target     |          |         |                   |
|       |                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | measurement                            |               | of 2019/20         | Q1 | Q2 / | Q3         | Q4       | Annual  | Actual            |
| TL13  | Municipal<br>Financial<br>Viability and<br>Management | Financial viability measured in terms of the available cash to cover fixed operating expenditure as at 30 June 2021 [(Cash and Cash Equivalents - Unspent Conditional Grants - Overdraft) + Short Term Investment) / Monthly Fixed Operational Expenditure excluding (Depreciation, Amortisation, and Provision for Bad Debts, Impairment and Loss on Disposal of Assets)] | Cost coverage<br>as at 30 June<br>2021 | All           | 0.6                | 0  | 0    | 0          | 1        | 1       | O R               |
| Corre | ective Measures                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                        | No corrective | measure provided   | d  |      |            |          |         |                   |
|       | /                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | / /                                    |               |                    |    |      |            |          |         |                   |



|      |                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                          |       | Actual      |      | 0   | verall per | formance | 2020/21 |        |  |
|------|-------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-------|-------------|------|-----|------------|----------|---------|--------|--|
| Ref  | National KPA                                          | KPI                                                                                                                                                                                   | Unit of measurement                      | Wards | performance |      |     | Target     |          |         | Actua  |  |
|      |                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                          |       | of 2019/20  | Q1   | Q2  | Q3         | Q4       | Annual  | Actua  |  |
| TL14 | Municipal<br>Financial<br>Viability and<br>Management | Achieve a payment percentage of 90% by 30 June 2021 [(Gross Debtors Opening Balance + Billed Revenue - Gross Debtors Closing Balance - Bad Debts Written Off) / Billed Revenue x 100] | Payment %<br>achieved by<br>30 June 2021 | All   | 79.68%      | 7,5% | 80% | 85%        | 90%      | 90%     | 81.60% |  |

Table 32:

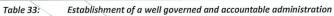
Ensure liquidity of the administration

# b) Establishment of a well governed and accountable administration

|       |                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                          |       | Actual                                     | 7  | 0  | verall perf | formance 2 | 2020/21   |       |        |  |
|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------------------------------------------|----|----|-------------|------------|-----------|-------|--------|--|
| Ref   | National KPA                                                       | KPI                                                                                                                                                                         | Unit of measurement                                                                      | Wards | performance                                | /  |    | Target      |            |           |       | Actual |  |
|       |                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                          |       | of 2019/20                                 | Q1 | Q2 | Q3          | Q4         | Annual    | Actua | 11     |  |
| TL17  | Municipal<br>Transformation<br>and<br>Institutional<br>Development | Appoint people from the employment equity target groups in the three highest levels of management in compliance with a municipality's approved employment equity plan       | Number of<br>people<br>appointed in<br>the three<br>highest levels<br>of<br>management   | All   | 0                                          | 0  | 0  | 0           | 1          | 1         | 1     | G      |  |
| ті.18 | Municipal<br>Transformation<br>and<br>Institutional<br>Development | 0.10% of the municipality's personnel budget spent on implementing its workplace skills plan by 30 June 2021 [(Actual amount spent on training/total personnel budget)x100] | % of the municipality's personnel budget spent on implementing its workplace skills plan | All   | 0.77%                                      | 0% | 0% | 0%          | 0.10%      | 0.10%     | 0%    | R      |  |
| Corre | ctive Measures                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                          |       | nducted in this fir<br>ling out training r |    |    |             |            | COVID-19. | Other |        |  |



|        |                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                   |       | The state of the s |     |     |            |           |              |            |     |
|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|------------|-----------|--------------|------------|-----|
|        |                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                   |       | Actual                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |     | O   | erall perf | ormance : | 2020/21      |            |     |
| Ref    | National KPA                                                       | KPI                                                                                                                                                                                      | Unit of measurement                                                               | Wards | performance                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |     |     | Target     |           |              |            |     |
|        |                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                          | measurement                                                                       |       | of 2019/20                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Q1  | Q2  | Q3         | Q4        | Annual       | Actu       | al  |
| TL20   | Good<br>Governance<br>and Public<br>Participation                  | Compile the Risk based audit plan for 2021/22 and submit to Audit committee for consideration by 30 June 2021                                                                            | Risk based<br>audit plan<br>submitted to<br>Audit<br>committee by<br>30 June 2021 | All   | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 0   | 0   | 0          | 1         | 1            | 1          | 6   |
| TL21   | Good<br>Governance<br>and Public<br>Participation                  | 70% of the Risk based audit plan for 2020/21 implemented by 30 June 2021 [(Number of audits and tasks completed for the period/ Number of audits and tasks identified in the RBAP )x100] | % of the Risk<br>Based Audit<br>Plan<br>implemented<br>by 30 June<br>2021         | All   | 157%                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 0%  | 20% | 0%         | 70%       | 70%          | 20%        | R   |
| Correc | tive Measures                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                   |       | e Internal Audit F<br>vill be submitted                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |     |     |            |           | ne audit rep | orts are i | not |
| TL31   | Municipal<br>Transformation<br>and<br>Institutional<br>Development | 85% of the<br>approved<br>project<br>budget spent<br>on the<br>acquisition of<br>the Municipal<br>Office by 30<br>June 2021                                                              | % of budget<br>spent by 30<br>June 2021                                           | All   | New KPI for<br>2020/21. No<br>comparative<br>actual<br>available                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 10% | 20% | 50%        | 85%       | 85%          | 0%         | R   |
|        | tive Measures                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                   |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |     |     |            | 1         |              |            |     |





# c) Provide for the needs of indigent households through improved services

|       |                           |                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                   |       | Actual                                   |    | 9          | verall per | formance  | 2020/21     |        |    |
|-------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|------------------------------------------|----|------------|------------|-----------|-------------|--------|----|
| Ref   | National KPA              | KPI                                                                                                                                                                   | Unit of measurement                                                               | Wards | performance                              |    | /          | Target     |           |             |        |    |
|       |                           |                                                                                                                                                                       | measurement                                                                       |       | of 2019/20                               | Q1 | Q2         | Q3         | Q4        | Annual      | Actua  |    |
| TL5   | Basic Service<br>Delivery | Provide free basic water to indigent households as defined in paragraph 9(1) of the Municipality's Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy as at 30 June 2021       | Number of indigent households receiving free basic water as at 30 June 2021       | All   | 6 529                                    | 0  | 5 600      | 0          | 5 600     | 5 600       | 7 244  | G2 |
| TL6   | Basic Service<br>Delivery | Provide free basic electricity to indigent households as defined in paragraph 9(1) of the Municipality's Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy as at 30 June 2021 | Number of indigent households receiving free basic electricity as at 30 June 2021 | All   | 6 990                                    | 0  | 5 094      | 0          | 5 094     | 5 094       | 7 173  | G2 |
| TL7   | Basic Service<br>Delivery | Provide free basic sanitation to indigent households as defined in paragraph 9(1) of the Municipality's Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy as at 30 June 2021  | Number of indigent households receiving free basic sanitation as at 30 June 2021  | All   | 4 800                                    | 0  | 5 953      | 0          | 5 953     | 5 953       | 3 575  | R  |
| Corre | ective Measures           |                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                   |       | d not register for<br>te categories fron |    | ebate. End | courage co | mmunity t | o register. | Change |    |



|     |                           |                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                        | Ta Tartes | A                                          |    |             | Overall pe | rformançe | 2020/21      |         | V  |
|-----|---------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------------------|----|-------------|------------|-----------|--------------|---------|----|
| Ref | National KPA              | KPI                                                                                                                                                                      | Unit of measurement                                                                                    | Wards     | Actual performance                         |    |             | Target     |           |              | O shore |    |
|     |                           |                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                        |           | of 2019/20                                 | Q1 | Q2 /        | Q3         | Q4        | Annual       | Actua   | 31 |
| TL8 | Basic Service<br>Delivery | Provide free basic refuse removal to indigent households as defined in paragraph 9(1) of the Municipality's Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy as at 30 June 2021 | Number of<br>indigent<br>households<br>receiving free<br>basic refuse<br>removal as at<br>30 June 2021 | All       | 2 539                                      | 0  | 2 225       | 0          | 2 225     | 2 225        | 1767    |    |
|     | Corre                     | ective Measures                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                        |           | id not register for<br>ate categories from |    | rebate. End | courage co | mmunity t | to register. | Change  |    |

Table 34: Provide for the needs of indigent households through improved services

# d) Provision of basic services to all the people in the municipal area

| Ref   |                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                       |       |                    |    |        | )verali i | performano | ce 2020/21 |        |    |
|-------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------------------|----|--------|-----------|------------|------------|--------|----|
| IIICI | National<br>KPA              | КРІ                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Unit of measurement                                                                                                                                                   | Wards | Actual performance | 7  |        | Targe     |            |            |        |    |
|       | KPA                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | measurement                                                                                                                                                           |       | of 2019/20         | Q1 | Q2     | Q3        | Q4         | Annual     | Actua  |    |
| TL1   | Basic<br>Service<br>Delivery | Number of formal residential properties that receive piped water (credit and prepaid water) that is connected to the municipal water infrastructure network and which are billed for water or have pre paid meters as at 30 June 2021                                         | Number of<br>residential<br>properties<br>which are<br>billed for<br>water or have<br>pre paid<br>meters as at<br>30 June 2021                                        | All   | 14 210             |    | 13 500 | 0         | 13 500     | 13 500     | 15 388 | G2 |
| TL2   | Basic<br>Service<br>Delivery | Number of formal residential properties connected to the municipal electrical infrastructure network (credit and prepaid electrical metering) (Excluding Eskom areas) and which are billed for electricity or have pre paid meters (Excluding Eskom areas) as at 30 June 2021 | Number of<br>residential<br>properties<br>which are<br>billed for<br>electricity or<br>have pre paid<br>meters<br>(Excluding<br>Eskom areas)<br>as at 30 June<br>2021 | All   | 13 172             | 0  | 12 462 | 0         | 12 462     | 12 462     | 11 204 | 0  |

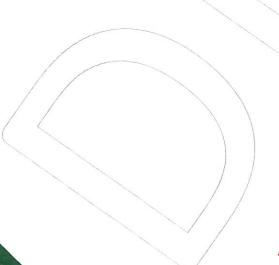


|      |                              | <b>国民主席的</b> 新特別                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                              | 85.524°E |                                                                  | <b>13</b> % |        | Overall | performan | ce 2020/2 <u>1</u> |        |    |
|------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|--------|---------|-----------|--------------------|--------|----|
| Ref  | National<br>KPA              | КРІ                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Unit of measurement                                                                                          | Wards    | Actual performance                                               |             |        | Targ    |           |                    |        |    |
|      | KPA                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | measurement                                                                                                  |          | of 2019/20                                                       | Q1          | Q2 /   | Q3/     | Q4        | Annual             | Actua  | 1  |
| TL3  | Basic<br>Service<br>Delivery | Number of formal residential properties connected to the municipal waste water sanitation/sewerage network for sewerage service, irrespective of the number of water closets (toilets) which are billed for sewerage as at 30 June 2021 | Number of<br>residential<br>properties<br>which are<br>billed for<br>sewerage as<br>at 30 June<br>2021       | All      | 12 559                                                           | 0/          | 11 870 | 0       | 11 870    | 11 870             | 11 927 | G2 |
| TL4  | Basic<br>Service<br>Delivery | Number of formal<br>residential<br>properties for which<br>refuse is removed<br>once per week and<br>which are billed for<br>refuse removal as at<br>30 June 2021                                                                       | Number of<br>residential<br>properties<br>which are<br>billed for<br>refuse<br>removal as at<br>30 June 2021 | All      | 12 089                                                           | 0           | 11 346 | 0       | 11 346    | 11 346             | 11 712 | G2 |
| TL25 | Basic<br>Service<br>Delivery | 85% of the approved project budget spent on the extension of the Goue Akker Cemetery in Beaufort West by 30 June 2021 [(Actual expenditure divided by the total approved project budget)x100]                                           | % of budget<br>spent by 30<br>June 2021                                                                      | 2        | New KPI for<br>2020/21. No<br>comparative<br>actual<br>available | /10%        | 20%    | 50%     | 85%       | 85%                | 100%   | G2 |
| TL26 | Basic<br>Service<br>Delivery | 85% of the approved project budget spent on the upgrade of the gravel road (Kamp Street) in Merweville by 30 June 2021 [(Actual expenditure divided by the total approved project budget)x100]                                          | % of budget<br>spent by 30<br>June 2021                                                                      | 7        | New KPL for<br>2020/21. No<br>comparative<br>actual<br>available | 10%         | 20%    | 50%     | 85%       | 85%                | 100%   | G2 |
| TL27 | Basic<br>Service<br>Delivery | 85% of the approved project budget spent on the construction of a new reservoir in Merweville by 30 June 2021 [(Actual expenditure divided by the total approved project budget)x100]                                                   | % of budget<br>spent by 30<br>June 2021                                                                      | 7        | New KPI for<br>2020/21. No<br>comparative<br>actual<br>available | 10%         | 20%    | 50%     | 85%       | 85%                | 100%   | G2 |



|      |                              |                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                         |       |                                                                  |     |      | Overall | perform <u>an</u> | ce 2020/21 |        |     |
|------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-------|------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|------|---------|-------------------|------------|--------|-----|
| Ref  | National<br>KPA              | KPI                                                                                                                                                                                       | Unit of measurement                     | Wards | Actual performance                                               |     |      | Targe   |                   |            |        |     |
|      | NFA                          |                                                                                                                                                                                           | measurement                             |       | of 2019/20                                                       | Q1  | Q2 / | Q3/     | Q4                | Annual     | Actua  |     |
| TL28 | Basic<br>Service<br>Delivery | 85% of the approved project budget spent on the construction of two new reservoirs in Murraysburg by 30 June 2021 [(Actual expenditure divided by the total approved project budget)x100] | % of budget<br>spent by 30<br>June 2021 | 1     | New KPI for<br>2020/21. No<br>comparative<br>actual<br>available | 10% | 20%  | 50%     | 85%               | 85%        | 100%   | G2_ |
| TL29 | Basic<br>Service<br>Delivery | 85% of the approved project budget spent on the upgrade of the main substation - Phase 3 by 30 June 2021 [(Actual expenditure divided by the total approved project budget)x100]          | % of budget<br>spent by 30<br>June 2021 | All   | New KPI for<br>2020/21. No<br>comparative<br>actual<br>available | 10% | 20%  | 50%     | 85%               | 85%        | 97.45% | G2  |
| TL30 | Basic<br>Service<br>Delivery | 85% of the approved project budget spent on the upgrade of Low Smit substation - Phase 2 by 30 June 2021 [(Actual expenditure divided by the total approved project budget)x100]          | % of budget<br>spent by 30<br>June 2021 | All   | New KPI for<br>2020/21. No<br>comparative<br>actual<br>available | 10% | 20%  | 50%     | 85%               | 85%        | 96.38% | G2  |

Table 35: Provision of basic services to all the people in the municipal area





# e) Sustainability of the environment

| A STATE OF |                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                   |                 |                      | 600 80    | 6         | vorall par   | formance   | 2020/21     |        | ST |
|------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------|-----------|--------------|------------|-------------|--------|----|
|            | No.                              | VOL                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Unit of                                           | Manda           | Actual performance   |           |           | /            | TOTTHATICE | 2020/21     |        |    |
| Ref        | National KPA                     | КРІ                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | measurement                                       | Wards           | of 2019/20           | Q1        | Q2        | Target<br>Q3 | Q4         | Annual      | Actua  |    |
| TL15       | Local<br>Economic<br>Development | Limit unaccounted for water quarterly to less than 25% during 2020/21 [(Number of Kilolitres Water Purchased or Purified - Number of Kilolitres Water Sold (incl free basic water) / Number of Kilolitres Water Purchased or Purified x 100]                    | %<br>unaccounted<br>water                         | All             | 56%                  | 25%       | 25%       | 25%          | 25%        | 25%         | 54%    | R  |
| Correc     | tive Measures                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                   | Municipality is | s still busy to impl | ement cor | rectional | measures     | to decreas | se the loss |        |    |
| TL16       | Local<br>Economic<br>Development | 95% of water<br>samples in<br>the Beaufort<br>West<br>jurisdiction<br>area comply<br>with<br>SANS241<br>micro<br>biological<br>indicators                                                                                                                       | % of water<br>samples<br>compliant to<br>SANS 241 | All             | 100%                 | 95%       | 95%       | 95%          | 95%        | 95%         | 100%   | G2 |
| T1/23      | Local<br>Economic<br>Development | Limit unaccounted for electricity to less than 12% quarterly during the 2020/20 financial year [(Number of Electricity Units Purchased - Number of Electricity Units Sold) / Number of Electricity Units Sold) / Number of Electricity Units Purchased ) × 100] | % unaccounted electricity                         | All             | 14.70%               | 12%       | 12%       | 12%          | 12%        | 12%         | 14.78% | R  |
| Correc     | ctive Measures                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | ///                                               | No corrective   | measure provide      | d         |           |              |            |             |        |    |

Table 36:

Sustainability of the environment

ANNUAL REPORT - 2020/21



# f) To enable education and skills development to equip people with economic skills

|        | National KPA                     | KPI Unit of<br>measureme                                                                                                            |                                        | Wards            | Actual<br>performance<br>of 2019/20 | Overall performance 2020/21 |        |    |      |        |        |   |
|--------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------|----|------|--------|--------|---|
| Ref    |                                  |                                                                                                                                     |                                        |                  |                                     |                             | Target |    |      |        |        |   |
|        |                                  |                                                                                                                                     |                                        |                  |                                     | Q1                          | Q2     | Q3 | Q4   | Annual | Actua  |   |
| TL19   | Local<br>Economic<br>Development | Spend 100%<br>of the library<br>grant by 30<br>June 2021<br>(Actual<br>expenditure<br>divided by<br>the total<br>grant<br>received) | % of grant<br>spent by 30<br>June 2021 | All              | 0                                   | 0%/                         | 0%     | 0% | 100% | 100%   | 94.36% | 0 |
| Correc | ctive Measures                   |                                                                                                                                     | No corrective                          | measure provided | 1                                   | \                           |        |    |      |        |        |   |

Table 37: To enable education and skills development to equip people with economic skills

# g) To facilitate investment and maintenance of economic and social infrastructure to ensure infrastructure-led economic growth and development

|        | National KPA                     |                                                                                                                    | Unit of measurement                                                           |                                  |                             | Overall performance 2020/21 |             |           |            |              |           |     |
|--------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------|-----------|------------|--------------|-----------|-----|
| Ref    |                                  | KPI                                                                                                                |                                                                               | Wards                            | Actual performance          |                             |             | Target    |            |              | Actual    |     |
|        |                                  |                                                                                                                    |                                                                               |                                  | of 2019/20                  | Q1 /                        | Q2~         | Q3        | 04         | Annual       | Actu      | aı  |
| TL10   | Local<br>Economic<br>Development | Create temporary job opportunities in terms of the Extended Public Works Programme (EPWP) projects by 30 June 2021 | Number of<br>temporary<br>jobs<br>opportunities<br>created by 30<br>June 2021 | All                              | 159                         | 0                           | 0           | 0         | 40         | 40           | 48        | G2  |
| TL22   | Local<br>Economic<br>Development | Review the<br>LED strategy<br>and submit<br>to Council by<br>30 June 2021                                          | Revised LED<br>strategy<br>submitted to<br>Council by 30<br>June 2021         | All                              | 0                           | 0                           | 0           | 0         | 1          | 1            | 0         | R   |
| Correc | tive Measures                    |                                                                                                                    |                                                                               | LED Strategy n<br>year IDP by Ma | ot completed and<br>ay 2022 | d therefore                 | still in dr | aft form. | Resolved t | to adopt wit | h the nex | t 5 |

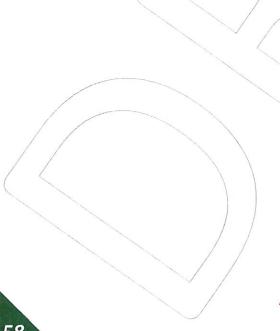
Table 38: To facilitate investment and maintenance of economic and social infrastructure to ensure infrastructure-led economic growth and development



h) To improve and maintain current basic service delivery through specific infrastructural development projects

|        |                           |                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                              |                        | Actual                                                           |            | 0          | verall pe | rformanc  | e 2020/21     |             |   |
|--------|---------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|------------|-----------|-----------|---------------|-------------|---|
| Ref    | National<br>KPA           | KPI                                                                                                                                                            | Unit of measurement                                                          | Wards                  | performance<br>of 2019/20                                        | Target     |            |           |           | Actual        |             |   |
|        |                           |                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                              |                        |                                                                  | Q1         | Q2         | Q3        | Q4        | Annual        | Actua       |   |
| TL9    | Basic Service<br>Delivery | The percentage of the municipal capital budget spent by 30 June 2021 [(Actual amount spent /Total amount budgeted for capital projects)X100]                   | % of capital<br>budget spent<br>by 30 June<br>2021                           | All                    | 73,59%                                                           | 0%         | 15%        | 50%       | 85%       | 85%           | 84.68%      | 0 |
| Correc | tive Measures             |                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                              | Target almost met      |                                                                  |            |            |           |           |               |             |   |
| TL24   | Basic Service<br>Delivery | 85% of the electricity maintenance budget spent by 30 June 2021 ((Actual expenditure on maintenance divided by the total approved budget for maintenance)x100) | % of the<br>electricity<br>maintenance<br>budget spent<br>by 30 June<br>2021 | All                    | New KPI for<br>2020/21. No<br>comparative<br>actual<br>available | 10%        | 20%        | 50%       | 85%       | 85%           | 28.58%      | R |
| Correc | tive Measures             |                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                              | The Municipa<br>months | lity will ensure a                                               | cceleratio | n of the r | maintena  | nce exper | nditure in th | ne followin | g |

Table 39: To improve and maintain current basic service delivery through specific infrastructural development projects





# 3.2.3 Municipal functions

The municipal functional areas are as indicated below:

| Municipal function                                                                                                                                                                                              | Municipal function<br>Yes / No |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Constitution Schedule 4, Part B functions:                                                                                                                                                                      |                                |
| Air pollution                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Yes                            |
| Building regulations                                                                                                                                                                                            | Yes                            |
| Child care facilities                                                                                                                                                                                           | Yes                            |
| Electricity and gas reticulation                                                                                                                                                                                | Yes                            |
| Firefighting services                                                                                                                                                                                           | Yes                            |
| Local tourism                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Yes                            |
| Municipal airports                                                                                                                                                                                              | No                             |
| Municipal planning                                                                                                                                                                                              | Yes                            |
| Municipal health services                                                                                                                                                                                       | No                             |
| Municipal public transport                                                                                                                                                                                      | Yes                            |
| Municipal public works only in respect of the needs of municipalities in the discharge of their responsibilities to administer functions specifically assigned to them under this Constitution or any other law | No                             |
| Pontoons, ferries, jetties, piers and harbours, excluding the regulation of international and national shipping and matters related thereto                                                                     | No                             |
| Stormwater management systems in built-up areas                                                                                                                                                                 | Yes                            |
| Trading regulations                                                                                                                                                                                             | Yes                            |
| Water and sanitation services limited to potable water supply systems and domestic waste-water and sewage disposal systems                                                                                      | Yes                            |
| Constitution Schedule 5, Part B functions:                                                                                                                                                                      |                                |
| Beaches and amusement facilities                                                                                                                                                                                | Yes                            |
| Billboards and the display of advertisements in public places                                                                                                                                                   | Yes                            |
| Cemeteries, funeral parlours and crematoria                                                                                                                                                                     | Yes                            |
| Cleansing                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Yes                            |
| Control of public nuisances                                                                                                                                                                                     | Yes                            |
| Control of undertakings that sell liquor to the public                                                                                                                                                          | Yes                            |
| Facilities for the accommodation, care and burial of animals                                                                                                                                                    | Yes                            |
| Fencing and fences                                                                                                                                                                                              | Yes                            |
| Licensing of dogs                                                                                                                                                                                               | Yes                            |
| Licensing and control of undertakings that sell food to the public                                                                                                                                              | No                             |
| Local amenities                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Yes                            |
| Local sport facilities                                                                                                                                                                                          | Yes                            |
| Markets                                                                                                                                                                                                         | No                             |
| Municipal abattoirs                                                                                                                                                                                             | No                             |



| Municipal function                                    |    | Municipal function<br>Yes / No |
|-------------------------------------------------------|----|--------------------------------|
| Municipal parks and recreation                        | // | Yes                            |
| Municipal roads                                       |    | Yes                            |
| Noise pollution                                       |    | Yes                            |
| Pounds                                                |    | No                             |
| Public places                                         |    | Yes                            |
| Refuse removal, refuse dumps and solid waste disposal |    | Yes                            |
| Street trading                                        |    | Yes                            |
| Street lighting                                       |    | Yes                            |
| Traffic and parking                                   |    | Yes                            |

Table 40:

Municipal functions

# 3.3 Component A: Basic Services

#### 3.3.1 Water Services

#### a) Introduction to Water Services

Beaufort West is dependent on three different water sources:

- Surface water (Gamka Dam, Springfontein Dam and Walker Dam)
- Boreholes (40 boreholes in 6 aquifers)
- Water Reclamation Plant (WRP)

The water sources mentioned above are used to adhere to the demand of the community. The demand is approximately 6.3 mega litres per day. This figure varies depending on the weather conditions. During summer the water consumption is much higher than during winter. The high summer consumption is balanced by abstracting water from the Gamka Dam, boreholes and water from the WRP. During winter, only boreholes and the WRP are used to adhere to the demand from the community. The water quality of Beaufort West, Nelspoort, Merweville and Murraysburg is of a good standard.

Water losses are reduced to the minimum from the source to sector meters. There is a loss of approximately 60% from sector meters to billing. A water meter audit was done and showed that the challenge faced is billing and not only water losses by leakages in the network.

During the 2020/21 financial year all boreholes supplying water to Merweville was upgraded and a new 500kl reservoir was constructed.

Water supply to Merweville was a challenge during as the water demand exceeded the available bulk water supply. This resulted in "water shedding."



## b) Highlight: Water Services

The table below indicate the highlight during the financial year:

| Highlight                         | Description                                                                         |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| New Reservoir – Merweville        | New 500kl reservoir constructed                                                     |
| Upgrade of boreholes - Merweville | Upgrade of the 5 existing boreholes in Merweville and development of a new borehole |

Table 41:

Water Services highlight

## c) Challenges: Water Services

The table below indicate the challenge faced during the financial year:

| Description                              | Actions to address                                                                                                          |
|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Augmenting - water supply to Merweville  | Drilling and equipping additional boreholes in Merweville to ensure sustainable bulk water supply                           |
| Water losses                             | Water meter audit to be done to ensure that all consumers are billed. Leak detection and repair programme to be implemented |
| Vandalism to water supply infrastructure | Upgrade of security measures at all boreholes and pumpstations                                                              |

Table 42:

Water Services challenge

# d) Total use of water by sector

The table below indicates the total use of water per sector:

| Total use of water by sector (cubic meters) |             |          |            |           |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------|----------|------------|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Financial year                              | Agriculture | Forestry | Industrial | Domestic  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2019/20                                     | 0           | 0        | 218 242    | 2 128 444 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2020/21                                     | 0           | . 0      | 243 843    | 2 465 534 |  |  |  |  |  |

Table 43:

Total use of water by sector (cubic meters)

## e) Water service delivery levels

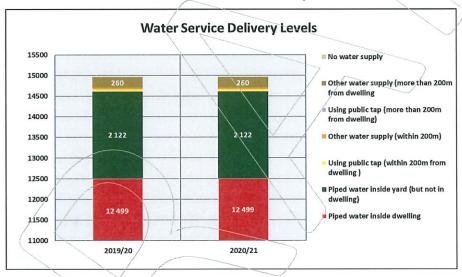
The table below indicates the water service delivery levels:

| Households                                    |         |         |
|-----------------------------------------------|---------|---------|
|                                               | 2019/20 | 2020/21 |
| Description                                   | Actual  | Actual  |
|                                               | No.     | No.     |
| Water: (above min level)                      |         |         |
| Piped water inside dwelling                   | 12 499  | 12 499  |
| Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) | 2 122   | 2 122   |
| Using public tap (within 200m from dwelling ) | 49      | 49      |
| Other water supply (within 200m)              | 31      | 31      |
| Minimum service level and above sub-total     | 14 701  | 14 701  |
| Minimum service level and above percentage    | 98      | 98      |



| н                                                | ouseholds          |         |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------------|---------|---------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|                                                  |                    | 2019/20 | 2020/21 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Description                                      | Description        |         |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                  |                    | No.     | No.     |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Water: (                                         | above min level)   | 主体性的    |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Water: (below min level)                         |                    |         |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Using public tap (more than 200m from dwelling)  |                    | 0       | 0       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Other water supply (more than 200m from dwelling |                    | 260     | 260     |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| No water supply                                  |                    | / 0 /   | 0       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Below minimum service level sub-total            |                    | 260     | 260     |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Below minimum service level percentage           |                    | / 2     | 2       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total number of households                       |                    | 14 961  | 14 961  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Include int                                      | formal settlements |         |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Table 44: Water service delivery levels



Graph 2.: Water service delivery levels

## f) Access to water

The table below indicates the number of households that have access to water:

| Financial year                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Number of households with access to water points* | Proportion of households with access to piped water | Number of households<br>receiving 6 kl free# |  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|--|
| 2019/20                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 14 961                                            | 98.1%                                               | 6 529                                        |  |
| 2020/21                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 14 961                                            | 98.1%                                               | 6 627                                        |  |
| the state of the s |                                                   |                                                     |                                              |  |

<sup>\*</sup> Means access to 25 litres of potable water per day supplied within 200m of a household and with a minimum flow of 10 litres per minute # 6 000 litres of potable water supplied per formal connection per month

Table 45: Access to water



## g) Employees: Water Services and Waste Water Services

The table below indicates the number of staff employed within the Unit:

| Mark Street                              | 2010/20 |                |           |           |                       |
|------------------------------------------|---------|----------------|-----------|-----------|-----------------------|
| Occupational level                       | 2019/20 | Budgeted posts | Employees | Vacancies | Vacancies (as a % of  |
|                                          |         | N              | lumber    |           | total budgeted posts) |
| Top management                           | 0       | 0              | 0//       | 0         | 0                     |
| Senior management                        | 0       | 0              | /0 /      | 0         | 0                     |
| Middle management and professionals      | 1       | 2              | 2         | 6/        | 0                     |
| Skilled technical, superintendents, etc. | 2       | 2              | 2         | 0/        | 0                     |
| Semi-skilled                             | 12      | 10             | 10        | 0         | 0                     |
| Unskilled                                | 7       | 7              | 4         | 3         | 42.86                 |
| Total                                    | 20      | 21             | 18        | 3         | 14.29                 |

Table 46:

**Employees: Water Services** 

# h) Capital expenditure: Water Services

The table below indicates the capital expenditure incurred:

|                                                                        | ///       | 2020/21 (R)          |                       |  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|----------------------|-----------------------|--|
| Capital projects                                                       | Budget    | Adjustment<br>budget | Actual<br>expenditure |  |
| Drilling, testing, equipping and connection of boreholes in Merweville | 0         | 4 298 724            | 3 737 950             |  |
| Construction of New Reservoir: Merweville                              | 3 763 005 | 5 033 701            | 4 377 074             |  |
| Construction of Two (2) New Reservoirs : Murraysburg                   | 4 893 187 | 3 979 258            | 3 460 225             |  |
| Enhancement of Borehole Monitoring and Security Upgrades               | 600 000   | 0                    | 0                     |  |
| Supply and Install Generator at Water Treatment Works (WTW)            | 600 000   | 0                    | 0                     |  |
| Total                                                                  | 9 856 192 | 13 311 683           | 11 575 249            |  |

Table 47:

Capital Expenditure: Water Services

#### 3.3.2 Sanitation Services

#### a) Introduction to Sanitation Services

The Municipality has four Waste Water Treatment Works (WWTW) that are situated in Beaufort West, Nelspoort, Merweville and Murraysburg. The WWTW of Nelspoort, Murraysburg and Merweville has recently been upgraded and are operating within the design capacity and the final effluent is of good quality.

The WWTW of Nelspoort, Merweville and Murraysburg are evaporation ponds.

Studies are being done on the Beaufort West WWTW as the biological trickle filter system has been de-commissioned and this increases the load on the activated sludge process.



The final effluent of the Beaufort West WWTW is reclaimed by the reclamation plant and treated to drinking water standards.

# b) Challenges: Sanitation Services

The table below indicate the challenges faced during the financial year:

| Description                      | Actions to address                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Upgrading the Beaufort West WWTW | Currently, the plant is running at 97% of its capacity. Ageing infrastructure needs urgent attention as regular downtime occurs that results in untreated sewerage water flowing to the emergency ponds |
| Vandalism                        | Vandalism at pumpstations and the treatment works cause downtime and has a financial implication. Upgrade of security systems at the treatment facility and pumpstations is needed                      |

Table 48:

Sanitation Services challenges

# c) Sanitation service delivery levels

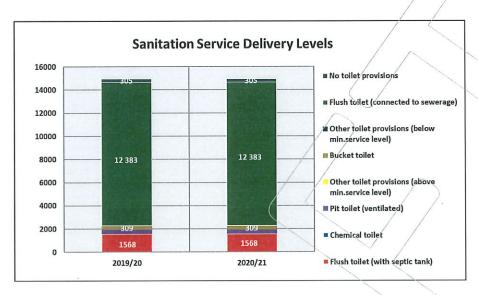
The table below indicates the service delivery levels for sanitation:

|                                                   | A STATE OF THE PARTY OF THE PAR |         |         |
|---------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|
| Households                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |         |         |
|                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 2019/20 | 2020/21 |
| Description                                       | 7                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Actual  | Actual  |
|                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | No.     | No.     |
| <u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u> (above min            | nimum level)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |         |         |
| Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 12 383  | 12 383  |
| Flush toilet (with septic tank)                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 1 568   | 1 568   |
| Chemical toilet                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 0       | 0       |
| Pit toilet (ventilated)                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 355     | 355     |
| Other toilet provisions (above min.service level) | \ /                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 31      | 31      |
| Minimum service level and above sub-total         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 14 337  | 14 337  |
| Minimum service level and above percentage        | )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 96%     | 96%     |
| Sanitation/sewerage: (below mi                    | nimum level)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |         |         |
| Bucket toilet                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 309     | 309     |
| Other toilet provisions (below min.service level) |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 0       | 0       |
| No tollet provisions                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 305     | 305     |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 617     | 617     |
| Below Minimum Service Level Percentage            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 4%      | 4%      |
| Total households                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 14 951  | 14 951  |
| Including informal settler                        | ments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |         |         |

Table 49:

Sanitation Service delivery levels





Graph 3.: Sanitation Service delivery levels

# d) Employees: Water and Waste Water Networks

The table below indicates the number of staff employed within the Unit:

|                                          | 2040/20 |                | 202       | 0/21      |                      |
|------------------------------------------|---------|----------------|-----------|-----------|----------------------|
| Occupational level                       | 2019/20 | Budgeted posts | Employees | Vacancies | Vacancies (as a % of |
|                                          |         | Nui            | Number    |           | total budgeted posts |
| Top management                           | 0       | 0              | 0         | 0         | 0                    |
| Senior management                        | 0       | 0              | 0         | 0         | 0                    |
| Middle management and professionals      | 0       | 0              | 0         | 0         | 0                    |
| Skilled technical, superintendents, etc. | 1       | ) 1            | 1         | 0         | 0                    |
| Semi-skilled                             | 11      | 10             | 10        | 0         | 0                    |
| Unskilled                                | 19      | 19             | 18        | 1         | 5.26                 |
| Total                                    | 31      | 30             | 29        | 1         | 3.33                 |

Table 50:

**Employees: Sanitation Services** 

# e) Capital expenditure: Sanitation Services

The table below indicates the capital expenditure incurred:

|                          |         | 2020/21 (R)          |                    |         |
|--------------------------|---------|----------------------|--------------------|---------|
| Capital projects         | Budget  | Adjustment<br>budget | Actual expenditure |         |
| Renewal of Sewerage Pump |         | 0                    | 350 000            | 306 001 |
|                          | Total / | 0                    | 350 000            | 306 001 |

Table 51:

Capital expenditure: Sanitation Services



#### 3.3.3 Electricity Services

## a) Introduction to Electricity Services

Local Government plays an important role in the provision of electricity. Section 153 of the Constitution places the responsibility on municipalities to ensure the provision of services to communities in a sustainable manner for economic and social support.

The distribution of electricity in Beaufort West started in 1919 when the railway supplied the Municipality with electricity. The cost was 4.5 pennies per unit. During 1924, the Municipality started building their own power station. On 1 November 1925, the power station was officially opened and ever since, electricity has grown to be a huge industry, supplying energy to businesses and the community. The department is licensed by the National Electricity Regulator (NER) to supply electricity within its approved area of supply. The department is responsible for the distribution and supply of electricity for Beaufort West, Nelspoort, Merweville and surrounding rural areas. Eskom is responsible for the distribution of electricity in Merweville and partially in Murraysburg.

The department takes supply from Eskom at 132 000 volt at Katjieskop substation and distribute 11 000 volt to the supply areas.

The electricity is sold to industrial, commercial and domestic customers. Approximately 35.63% of the electricity is sold to industrial and commercial customers, 48.08% to domestic customers, 8.42% to indigents, 3.18% for street lighting and 4.69% for own use. Energy losses during the financial year amounted to 14.78%.

There are no backlogs in the provision of service connections. Applications for connections are processed as they are received and the necessary connection fees collected. All electricity customers receive a full service but are differentiated in terms of connection size in relation to connection fees paid.

#### SERVICE BACKLOGS

Due to the lack of financial resources over the past number of years, a backlog in repair and maintenance, as well as refurbishment and network expansion has increased. This backlog can only be addressed by sufficient capital investment into the electricity infrastructure.

#### II) INFRASTRUCTURE

Although the Municipality has been able to assist all applicants by providing electricity, the low level of investment in the upgrade, refurbishment and expansion of the electricity infrastructure has led to a situation that new developments can no longer be accommodated without major capital investment. It is therefore absolutely essential that the Municipality direct more of the surplus generated by the sale of electricity to the capital requirements of the electrical department.

#### b) Highlights: Electricity Services

The table below indicates the highlights of the financial year:

| Highlight                  | Description                                                                                                   |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Upgrade of main substation | The Municipality started with the upgrade of the main substation, one of the oldest and most critical primary |



| Highlight                         | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |  |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|
|                                   | substations. New switchgear was ordered for manufacturing, and the Municipality is awaiting delivery soon                                                                                                                                                                         |  |  |
| Expansion of Louw Smit substation | The Municipality expanded and is busy with the upgrade of Louw Smit substation, one of our primary substations.  New 22 kV switchgear ordered and awaiting delivery. New 22 kV cables are in the process of being installed to close the ring feed from other primary substations |  |  |

Table 52:

Electricity Services highlights

## c) Challenges: Electricity Services

The table below indicates the challenges faced during the financial year:

| Description                                                                        | Actions to address                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| COVID-19 pandemic                                                                  | The Municipality must find a way to keep service delivery at a constant level although COVID-19 regulations hamper the services rendered                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Financial constraints of the Municipality                                          | The Services Departments can do little to address this issue and overtime is the only factor that can be addressed. The problem with overtime is that the more financial constraints are implemented, the more the network is dilapidated and the more overtime will be needed                                                                               |
| Shortage of cherry pickers, personal protective clothing (PPE), material and tools | Cherry pickers must be repaired and certified serviceable. Tools for electricians and linesmen must be acquired as soon as possible  PPE must be issued backdated to 3 years.  Material levels in the municipal stores must be stocked at minimum service levels and all essential and hard to require material and equipment must form part of stores stock |

Table 53:

Electricity Services challenges

# d) Electricity service delivery levels

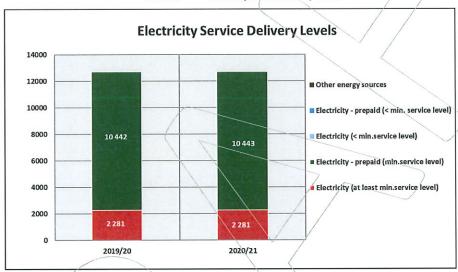
The table below indicates the service delivery levels for electricity:

| Households                                                                     |          |            |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|------------|
|                                                                                | 2019/20  | 2020/21    |
| Description                                                                    | Actual   | Actual     |
|                                                                                | No.      | No.        |
| <u>Energy: (</u> above minimur                                                 | n level) |            |
| Electricity (at least min.service level)                                       | 2 281    | 2 281      |
| Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)                                      | 10 442   | 10 443     |
| Minimum service level and above sub-total                                      | 12 723   | 12 724     |
| Minimum service level and above percentage                                     | 100      | 100        |
| Energy: (below minimur                                                         | n level) | CASHELL IL |
| Electricity ( <min.service level)<="" td=""><td>0</td><td>0</td></min.service> | 0        | 0          |
| Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)                                   | 0        | 0          |



| Households                             |         |         |  |  |
|----------------------------------------|---------|---------|--|--|
|                                        | 2019/20 | 2020/21 |  |  |
| Description                            | Actual  | Actual  |  |  |
|                                        | No.     | No.     |  |  |
| Other energy sources                   | 0       | 0       |  |  |
| Below minimum sevice level sub-total   | //0     | 0       |  |  |
| Below minimum service level percentage | / / 0   | 0       |  |  |
| Total number of households             | 12 723  | 12 724  |  |  |

Table 54: Electricity Service delivery levels



Graph 4.: Electricity Service delivery levels

## e) Employees: Electro-Technical Services

The table below indicates the number of staff employed within the Unit:

| Occupational level                       | 2019/20 | 2020/21               |           |           |                      |
|------------------------------------------|---------|-----------------------|-----------|-----------|----------------------|
|                                          |         | Budgeted posts        | Employees | Vacancies | Vacancies (as a % of |
|                                          |         | total budgeted posts) |           |           |                      |
| Top management                           | 0       | 0                     | 0         | 0         | 0                    |
| Senior management                        | 0       | 1 )                   | 0         | 1         | 100                  |
| Middle management and professionals      | 3       | 2                     | 2         | 0         | 0                    |
| Skilled technical, superintendents, etc. | 4       | 4                     | 4         | 0         | 0                    |
| Semi-skilled                             | 11      | 12                    | 12        | 0         | 0                    |
| Unskilled                                | 10 /    | 9                     | 5         | 4         | 44.44                |
| Total                                    | 28//    | 28                    | 23        | 5         | 17.86                |

Table 55: Employees: Electricity Services



## f) Capital expenditure: Electricity Services

The table below indicates the capital expenditure incurred:

|                                               | 2020/21 (R) |                      |                    |  |
|-----------------------------------------------|-------------|----------------------|--------------------|--|
| Capital projects                              | Budget      | Adjustment<br>budget | Actual expenditure |  |
| Upgrading of Louw Smit Substation - Phase 2   | 2 800 000   | 2 800 000            | 2 406 846          |  |
| Upgrading of Main Substation - Phase 3        | 3 600 000   | 2 414 000            | 2 098 099          |  |
| Electrical Service Connection - Skills Centre | 920 000     | / ) 0                | 0                  |  |
| Total                                         | 7 320 000   | 5 214 000            | 4 504 945          |  |

Table 56: Capital expenditure: Electricity Services

#### 3.3.4 Waste Management (refuse collections, waste disposal, street cleaning and recycling)

#### a) Introduction: Waste Management

#### SERVICE DELIVERY

The Unit provides a weekly door-to-door waste removal service to households and bi-weekly to businesses. Domestic and garden waste is removed on daily basis and placed either in the 85 litre refuse bins or refuse bags. Medical waste generated from hospitals, clinics and general practitioners are collected by a private company. The private company is responsible for spillage removal along the N1 national road transversing the Beaufort West area. Builder's rubble is removed by the community with their own transport, and the Municipality removes when dumped illegally on open spaces or upon request from households at minimal costs.

Community Work Programme (CWP) beneficiaries clean open spaces, litter picking and streets sweeping to other residential areas where there are no permanent staff allocated.

#### II) LANDFILL SITE DISPOSAL SITES

The four waste management facilities within the Beaufort West municipal area are situated in:

- Beaufort West known as Vaalkoppies Landfill Site
- Merweville known as Merweville Landfill Site
- Nelspoort known as Nelspoort Landfill Site
- Murraysburg known as Murraysburg Landfill Site

In addition, Beaufort West has a privately owned recycling facility. All landfill sites are operational of which 3 has permits (Vaalkoppies, Merweville and Murraysburg). The Municipality is currently busy with the licensing application for Nelspoort landfill site.

#### III) WASTE MINIMISATION

The Municipality developed a Waste Minimisation Strategy in 2002 in partnership with Southern Cape Recycling which was made possible by contributions from the Department of Environmental Affairs. The initiative targeted the high-income residential areas. Blue bags are supplied to about 20 households to collect only cardboard boxes, cans, paper and newspapers. Recyclable waste is



collected once a week and taken to the reclamation depot where it is sorted, baled and transported to Cape Town or Oudtshoorn. Some of the businesses, farmers and community drop the recyclables personally to the depot. The Municipality intends to expand the programme to middle and low income (including outside areas ie. Murraysburg, Nelspoort and Merweville) as soon the Youth Community Outreach Program (YCOP) participants are employed.

#### IV) WASTE AWARENESS AND EDUCATION

Waste awareness and education is currently done through the distribution of pamphlets on a quarterly basis. The target audience for these initiatives are schools and communities.

## b) Highlights: Waste Management

The table below indicate the highlight during the financial year:

| Highlights                                             | Description |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Training of youth (Environmental practice NGF Level 2) |             | Thirty (30) youth received training from House of Boniwe (Department of Labour) which consistent of 60% theoretical and 40% practical training. House of Boniwe was deployed to conduct the training for Beaufort West Municipality (2020) |

Table 57: Waste Management highlight

## c) Challenges: Waste Management

The table below indicates the challenges faced during the financial year:

| Description                                                                                                           | Actions to address                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|
| Illegal dumping                                                                                                       | Education awareness to be done to all residential areas Budget allocation to buy enough "Illegal Dumping" boards Encourage/promote the 3 R's ( reduce, reuse and recycle) |  |  |
|                                                                                                                       | Regular service/maintenance of compactor trucks and all machinery                                                                                                         |  |  |
| Maintenance and repairs of machinery                                                                                  | Review the current maintenance/repairs plan of fleet                                                                                                                      |  |  |
|                                                                                                                       | Appointment of qualified drivers/capacity training of current drivers                                                                                                     |  |  |
| Waste Management Strategy                                                                                             | Review the Waste Management Strategy (currently collecting mixed waste, promote sorting out of waste)                                                                     |  |  |
|                                                                                                                       | Budget allocation for the expansion of Valkoppies landfill site                                                                                                           |  |  |
| Directive issued by the Department of Fishery, Forestry and Environment for Valkoppies and Murraysburg landfill sites | Budget allocation for closing and rehabilitating of current cells at Valkoppies                                                                                           |  |  |
|                                                                                                                       | Promote the 3R's in Murraysburg for less waste to go to the landfill site                                                                                                 |  |  |
| Draft Air Quality Management Plan                                                                                     | To be tabled at Council for final approval                                                                                                                                |  |  |

Table 58: Waste Management challenges

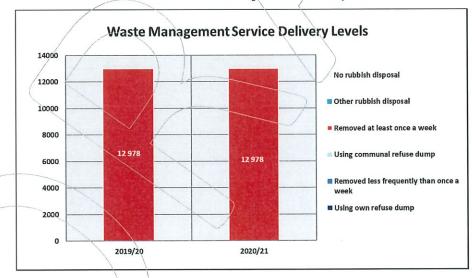


## d) Waste Management service delivery levels

The table below indicates the service delivery levels for waste management:

| <b>建筑是在建筑的</b>                             | Households |         |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------------------------|------------|---------|--|--|--|--|--|
|                                            | 2019/20    | 2020/21 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Description                                | Actual     | Actual  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                            | No.        | No.     |  |  |  |  |  |
| Solid waste removal: (minimum level)       |            |         |  |  |  |  |  |
| Removed at least once a week               | 12/978     | 12 978  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Minimum service level and above sub-total  | 12 978     | 12 978  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Minimum service level and above percentage | 100        | 100     |  |  |  |  |  |
| Solid waste removal: (below minimum level) |            |         |  |  |  |  |  |
| Removed less frequently than once a week   | 0          | 0       |  |  |  |  |  |
| Using communal refuse dump                 | 0          | 0       |  |  |  |  |  |
| Using own refuse dump                      | 0          | 0       |  |  |  |  |  |
| Other rubbish disposal                     | 0          | 0       |  |  |  |  |  |
| No rubbish disposal                        | 0          | 0       |  |  |  |  |  |
| Below minimum service level sub-total      | 0          | 0       |  |  |  |  |  |
| Below minimum service level percentage     | 0          | 0       |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total number of households                 | 12 978     | 12 978  |  |  |  |  |  |

Table 59: Waste Management service delivery levels



Graph 5.: Waste Management service delivery levels



e) Employees: Waste and Facility Management (Street Cleaning/Sanitation, Vacuum Services, Landfill Site & Refuse Removal)

The table below indicates the number of staff employed within the Unit:

|                                          | 2010/20 |    | 0/21               |           |                                            |
|------------------------------------------|---------|----|--------------------|-----------|--------------------------------------------|
| Occupational level                       |         |    | Employees<br>umber | Vacancies | Vacancies (as a % of total budgeted posts) |
| Top management                           | 0       | 0  | 0                  | 0 /       | 0                                          |
| Senior management                        | 0       | 0  | 0                  | _6 /      | 0                                          |
| Middle management and professionals      | 1       | 0  | 0 0                | 0/        | 0                                          |
| Skilled technical, superintendents, etc. | 0       | 1  | 1                  | 0         | 0                                          |
| Semi-skilled                             | 11      | 10 | 8                  | 2         | 20                                         |
| Unskilled                                | 30      | 33 | 22                 | 11        | 33.33                                      |
| Total                                    | 42      | 44 | 31                 | 13        | 29.55                                      |

Table 60:

Employees: Waste Management

f) Employees: Waste, Environment and Facility Management (Administrative Support, EPWP Administrations & Projects, Parks & Gardens, Cemeteries, Pound, Halls, Stadiums & Swimming Pools)

The table below indicates the number of staff employed within the Unit:

|                                          | 2012    | 2020/21        |           |           |                                            |  |
|------------------------------------------|---------|----------------|-----------|-----------|--------------------------------------------|--|
| Occupational level                       | 2019/20 | Budgeted posts | Employees | Vacancies | Vacancies (as a % of total budgeted posts) |  |
| Top management                           | 0       | 0              | 0)        | 0         | 0                                          |  |
| Senior management                        | 0       | 0              | 0         | 0         | 0                                          |  |
| Middle management and professionals      | 1       | 1              | 1         | 0         | 0                                          |  |
| Skilled technical, superintendents, etc. | 3       | 2              | 2         | 0         | 0                                          |  |
| Semi-skilled                             | 13      | 29             | 24        | 5         | 17.24                                      |  |
| Unskilled                                | 34      | 23             | 21        | 2         | 8.70                                       |  |
| Total                                    | 51      | 55             | 48        | 7         | 12.73                                      |  |

Table 61:

Employees: Waste, Environment and Facilities Management



## g) Capital expenditure: Waste Management

The table below indicates the capital expenditure incurred:

|                      | 2020/21 (R) |                      |                    |  |  |
|----------------------|-------------|----------------------|--------------------|--|--|
| Capital projects     | Budget      | Adjustment<br>budget | Actual expenditure |  |  |
| Refuse Removal Truck | 1 800 000   | 0                    | 0                  |  |  |
| Bulldozer            | 1 800 000   | 0                    | 0                  |  |  |
| Bulldozer            | 1 200 000   | 0                    | 0                  |  |  |
| Total                | 4 800 000   | / / 0                | 0                  |  |  |

Table 62: Capital expenditure: Waste Management

#### 3.3.5 Employees: Basic Services: Merweville, Murraysburg and Nelspoort

The table below indicates the number of staff employed within the unit:

|                                          | 2019/20 | 2020/21        |           |           |                       |  |
|------------------------------------------|---------|----------------|-----------|-----------|-----------------------|--|
| Occupational level                       | 2019/20 | Budgeted posts | Employees | Vacancies | Vacancies (as a % of  |  |
|                                          |         | \ \N           | lumber    |           | total Budgeted posts) |  |
| Top management                           | 0       | 0              | 0 /       | 0         | 0                     |  |
| Senior management                        | 0       | 0              | 0 / /     | 0         | 0                     |  |
| Middle management and professionals      | 0       | 1              | 1         | 0         | 0                     |  |
| Skilled technical, superintendents, etc. | 4       | 5              | 5         | 0         | 0                     |  |
| Semi-skilled                             | 23      | 28             | 27        | 1         | 3.57                  |  |
| Unskilled                                | 27      | 24             | 13        | 11        | 45.83                 |  |
| Total                                    | 54      | 58             | 46        | 12        | 20.69                 |  |

Table 63: Employees: Basic Services: Merweville, Murraysburg and Nelspoort

#### 3.3.6 Housing

#### a) Introduction to housing

#### I) HOUSING NEED

The need for an integrated residential development approach that addresses the whole spectrum of residential needs has been identified and the following main income categories have been considered:

Consolidation Housing Project:
R0 – R3 500 per month

Military Veteran Housing (MV): R0 – R10 417 per month

Social Housing (Nelspoort Nurses Home)
R 1 501 – R15 000 per month

FLISP and GAP Housing
R3 501 – R22 000 per month

#### II) EXISTING UNITS

Existing units are as follows:

| IRDP Subsidy   | 6040 - units according to recent estimates of the housing demand data be West, Murraysburg, Merweville and Nelspoort) | ase (Includes towns Beaufort |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| GAP            | 383- potential applicants have registered on our data system                                                          |                              |
| Social Housing | 21 – potential applicants occupying premises                                                                          |                              |

Table 64:

Housing needs

### b) Prioritised IRDP housing sites

The prioritised IRDP housing site figures for the financial year is indicated in the table below:

| Site                                | Units               |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------|
|                                     | Subsidy: Priority 1 |
| Murraysburg IRDP 347 & 388          | 100                 |
|                                     | Subsidy-Priority 2  |
| Beaufort West S7 IRDP               | 624                 |
|                                     | Subsidy Priority-3  |
| B-West KwaMandlenkosi Consolidation | 18                  |

Table 65:

Prioritised housing sites

## c) GAP housing sites

The table below indicates the GAP housing sites of the Municipality and the number of units built:

| Site               | Property        | Units |
|--------------------|-----------------|-------|
|                    | GAP: Priority 1 |       |
| 5299, 5336, & 2851 | G2              | 67    |

Table 66:

GAP housing sites

### d) Challenges: Housing

The table below indicates the challenges faced during the financial year:

| Description                                                                                                                                  | Actions to address                                               |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| No grants committed for IRDP top structure for region                                                                                        | Housing pipeline must be revised and submitted for consideration |
| No emergency funding budgeted for Emergency Housing Programme (EHP)                                                                          | A request must be submitted directly to national for a grant     |
| The condition of dilapidated roofs of Kwa-Mandlenkosi old RDP housing is worsening and becoming a foreseeable hazard and danger to occupants | Grant from National for repairs ideal                            |
| The dilapidated Nelspoort Nurses Home                                                                                                        | Grant from national for urgent renovations                       |

Table 67:

Housing: challenges



## e) Households with access to basic housing

The table below indicates the statistics of households with access to basic housing:

|                | Number of households with                                          | n access to basic housing        |                                                |
|----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| Financial Year | Total households<br>(including formal and informal<br>settlements) | Households in formal settlements | Percentage of households in formal settlements |
| 2019/20        | 13 015                                                             | 12 992                           | 99.8%                                          |
| 2020/21        | 13 015                                                             | 12 991                           | 99.8%                                          |

Table 68:

Households with access to basic housing

# g) Housing waiting list

The following table shows the increase in the number of people on the housing waiting list.

| Financial Year | Number of housing units on waiting list | % Housing waiting list increase/(decrease) |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| 2019/20        | 6 128                                   | 6.13%                                      |
| 2020/21        | 6 423                                   | 4.81%                                      |

Table 69:

Housing waiting list

## h) Housing allocation

A total amount of R37.3 million was allocated to build houses during the 2019/20 financial year. A summary of houses built, includes:

| Alløc          |     | ation  | Amount s | pent   | Q/anont | Number of houses | Number of sites |
|----------------|-----|--------|----------|--------|---------|------------------|-----------------|
| Financial year | R'0 | 90     | R'000    |        | % spent | built            | serviced        |
| 2019/20        | //  | 37 254 |          | 37 254 | 100%    | 796              | 0               |
| 2020/21        |     | 0      | 1        | 0      | 0       | 0                | 0               |

Table 70:

Houses built in 2020/21



## i) Employees: Human Settlements and Land Affairs

The table below indicates the number of staff employed within the Unit:

|                                          | 2010/20 |                | 202       | 0/21      |                       |
|------------------------------------------|---------|----------------|-----------|-----------|-----------------------|
| Occupational level                       | 2019/20 | Budgeted posts | Employees | Vacancies | Vacancies (as a % of  |
|                                          |         |                | Number    |           | total budgeted posts) |
| Top management                           | 0       | 0              | 0//       | 0         | 0                     |
| Senior management                        | 0       | 0              | /0 /      | 0 /       | 0                     |
| Middle management and professionals      | 1       | 1              | 1         | 0/        | 0                     |
| Skilled technical, superintendents, etc. | 1       | 1              | 1         | 0/        | 0                     |
| Semi-skilled                             | 3       | 5              | 4         | 1         | 20                    |
| Unskilled                                | 0       | 0              | 0         | 0         | 0                     |
| Total                                    | 5       | 1              | 6         | 1         | 14.29                 |

Table 71:

Employees: Human Settlements and Land Affairs

# 3.3.7 Free basic services and indigent support

#### a) Introduction

The Municipality is one of the first municipalities in the country to implement free basic services to its indigent households. A debtor is considered indigent if the total monthly household income equals two times the amount of state funded social pensions or less (currently R3 380 per month). All indigent households receives 6kl water and 50KwH electricity free each month. Furthermore, an indigent debtor also receives a subsidy on refuse removal and sewerage, depending on the household income.

All indigents have to renew their applications annually in order to qualify for the benefits.

The table indicates the percentage of indigent households that have access to free basic municipal services. In accordance with the approved indigent policy of the Municipality, all households earning less than R3 380 per month will receive the free basic services as prescribed by the national policy.

#### b) Households: Free basic services

The tables below indicate the number of households that received free basic services in the 2019/20 and 2020/21 financial years:

| ///       |                | //            | 4.10                              | Numl          | per of hou            | seholds       |                           |               |    |
|-----------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------------------|---------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------------------|---------------|----|
| Financial | Free basic     |               | asic electricity Free basic water |               | Free basic sanitation |               | Free basic refuse removal |               |    |
| Year      | Total no of HH | No.<br>Access | %                                 | No.<br>Access | %                     | No.<br>Access | %                         | No.<br>Access | %  |
| 2019/20   | 14 994         | 6 549         | 44                                | 6 529         | 44                    | 4 800         | 32                        | 2 539         | 17 |
| 2020/21   | 14 994         | 6 607         | 44                                | 6 627         | 44                    | 4 889         | 33                        | 2 589         | 17 |

Table 72:

Free basic services: Number of households



|                |                     |          |       | Electrici               | ty       |       | /                         | V        |       |
|----------------|---------------------|----------|-------|-------------------------|----------|-------|---------------------------|----------|-------|
|                | Indigent households |          |       | Non-indigent households |          |       | Households in Eskom areas |          |       |
| Financial Year |                     | Unit per |       |                         | Unit per |       | ./                        | Unit per | Value |
|                | No. of HH           | o. of HH | R'000 | No. of HH               | HH (kwh) | R'000 | No. of HH                 | HH (kwh) | R'000 |
| 2019/20        | 6 549               | 50       | 5 770 | 0                       | 0        | 70    | 52                        | 50       | 46    |
| 2020/21        | 6 607               | 50       | 6 266 | 0                       | 0        | 0/    | 52                        | 50       |       |

Table 73: Free basic services; Electricity

|                |           |                   | Water  |                         |             |       |
|----------------|-----------|-------------------|--------|-------------------------|-------------|-------|
|                |           | Indigent Househol | ds     | Non-indigent households |             |       |
| Financial Year | No. of HH | Unit per HH       | Value  | No. of HH               | Unit per HH | Value |
|                | NO. OT HH | (kl)              | R'000  | No. of fin              | (kl)        | R'000 |
| 2019/20        | 6 529     | 6                 | 11 248 | 0                       | 0           | 0     |
| 2020/21        | 6 627     | 6                 |        | 0                       | 0           | 0     |

Table 74: Free basic services: Water

|                |           |                 | Sanitation |                         |             | )     |
|----------------|-----------|-----------------|------------|-------------------------|-------------|-------|
|                |           | Indigent Househ | alds       | Non-indigent households |             |       |
| Financial Year |           | R value per     | Value      | No of IIII              | Unit per HH | Value |
|                | No. of HH | нн              | R'000      | No. of HH               | per month   | R'000 |
| 2019/20        | 4 800     | 1 026           | 4 926      | 0                       | 0           | 0     |
| 2020/21        | 4 889     | 1707            | 7 008      | 0                       | 0           | 0     |

Table 75: Free basic services: Şanitation

|                | Refuse removal |                            |       |                         |                          |       |  |
|----------------|----------------|----------------------------|-------|-------------------------|--------------------------|-------|--|
|                |                | Indigent Househo           | olds  | Non-indigent households |                          |       |  |
| Financial Year | No. of HH      | Service per<br>HH per week | Value | No. of HH               | Unit per HH<br>per month | Value |  |
|                |                |                            | R'000 | No. of Hi               |                          | R'000 |  |
| 2019/20        | 2 539          | 1                          | 1 862 | 0                       | 0                        | 0     |  |
| 2020/21        | 2 589          | / 1                        | 2 634 | 0                       | 0                        | 0     |  |

Table 76: Free basic services: Refuse removal

# 3.4 Component B: Road Transport

This component includes: Roads, Transport, and Waste Water (Stormwater Drainage).

#### 3.4.1 Roads

## a) Introduction to Roads

The Municipality does pothole repairs, while contractors undertake the construction of new paved roads. These projects are done according to the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) standards to create job opportunities.

All road construction is done by a main contractor and a nominated sub-contractor who is responsible for the labour. The main contractor trains the sub-contractor in all aspects of safety and construction.



The general maintenance of tarred and gravel roads were delayed due to budget constraints and unreliable machinery.

## b) Highlight: Roads

The following table indicate the highlight of the financial year:

| Highlight                                 | Description               |  |
|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------|--|
| Construction of Kamp Street in Merweville | Gravel road to paved road |  |
| Table 77:                                 | Roads highlight           |  |

## c) Challenges: Roads

The table below indicates the challenges faced during the financial year:

| Description                                                              | Actions to address                     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| Old unreliable machinery                                                 | Ways to improve and acquire new fleet  |
| Limited budget                                                           | Funding sources                        |
| Deterioration of road assets due to lack of annual maintenance budgeting | Provide funding for annual maintenance |

Table 78: Roads challenges

## d) Gravel roads infrastructure: Kilometres

The table below indicates the amount of gravel roads constructed, maintained and upgraded during the financial year:

|                | Gravel roads infrastructure: Kilometres |                                 |                                |                                           |  |  |  |  |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Financial year | Total km's gravel roads                 | New gravel roads<br>constructed | Gravel roads upgraded to paved | Gravel roads<br>graded/maintained<br>(km) |  |  |  |  |
| 2019/20        | 74.41                                   | 0                               | 0                              | 10                                        |  |  |  |  |
| 2020/21        | 55.80                                   | 0                               | 0.68                           | 2                                         |  |  |  |  |

Table 79: Gravel road infrastructure

#### e) Tarred road infrastructure: Kilometres

The table below indicates the number of tarred/paved roads constructed, maintained and upgraded during the financial year:

| Tarred/paved road infrastructure: Kilometres |                          |                 |                                 |                               |                               |  |  |
|----------------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|--|
| Financial year                               | Total tarred/paved roads | New paved roads | Existing tar roads<br>re-tarred | Existing tar roads re-sheeted | Tar/paved roads<br>maintained |  |  |
| 2019/20                                      | 109.4                    | 0               | 0                               | 0                             | 10                            |  |  |
| 2020/21                                      | 110.1                    | 0.68            | 0                               | 0                             | 25                            |  |  |

Table 80: Tarred road infrastructure



### f) Employees: Roads and Stormwater

The table below indicates the number of staff employed within the Unit:

|                                             | 2010/20 | 2020/21        |           |           |                       |  |  |  |
|---------------------------------------------|---------|----------------|-----------|-----------|-----------------------|--|--|--|
| Occupational level                          | 2019/20 | Budgeted posts | Employees | Vacancies | Vacancies (as a % of  |  |  |  |
|                                             |         |                | Number    |           | total budgeted posts) |  |  |  |
| Top management                              | 0       | 0              | 0//       | 0         | 0                     |  |  |  |
| Senior management                           | 0       | 0              | /0 /      | 0 /       | 0                     |  |  |  |
| Middle management and professionals         | 1       | 1              | 1         | 0         | 0                     |  |  |  |
| Skilled technical,<br>Superintendents, etc. | 1       | 1              | 1         | 0/        | 0                     |  |  |  |
| Semi-skilled                                | 17      | 17             | 17        | 0         | 0                     |  |  |  |
| Unskilled                                   | 36      | 34             | 27        | 7         | 20.59                 |  |  |  |
| Total                                       | 55      | 53             | 46        | 7         | 13.21                 |  |  |  |

Table 81:

Employees: Roads and stormwater

## g) Capital expenditure: Roads and Stormwater

The table below indicates the capital expenditure incurred:

|                                                      |           | 2020/21 (R)          |                    |
|------------------------------------------------------|-----------|----------------------|--------------------|
| Capital projects                                     | Budget    | Adjustment<br>budget | Actual expenditure |
| Upgrading of Gravel Roads : Merweville - Kamp Street | 1 830 764 | 2 619 897            | 2 278 147          |
| Total                                                | 1 830 764 | 2 619 897            | 2 278 147          |

Table 82

Capital expenditure: Roads and stormwater

#### 3.4.2 Waste Water (Stormwater Drainage)

# a) Introduction to Waste Water (Stormwater Drainage)

Maintenance of the waste water/stormwater drainage systems are done by a team employed under an EPWP project.

The project involves the following:

- maintenance and cleaning of inlets, channels, culverts and earth drains
- construction of minor stormwater systems/structures

#### b) Highlights: Waste water (stormwater drainage)

The following table indicates the highlight of the financial year:

| Highlight              | Description         |
|------------------------|---------------------|
| Less flooding occurred | Cleaning of systems |

Table 83:

Waste water (stormwater drainage) highlight





## c) Challenges: Waste water (stormwater drainage)

The tables below reflects the challenges experienced during the financial year:

| Description                                          | Actions to address |  |
|------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--|
| Limited operational budget                           |                    |  |
| More capital funding needed to address problem areas | Budget accordingly |  |
| No mechanical plant                                  |                    |  |

Table 84:

### d) Stormwater infrastructure: kilometres

The table below shows the total kilometres of stormwater infrastructure maintained, upgraded and the kilometres of new stormwater pipes installed:

|                | Stormwater infrastructure: Kilometres |                         |                              |                                |  |
|----------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| Financial year | Total stormwater<br>measures          | New stormwater measures | Stormwater measures upgraded | Stormwater measures maintained |  |
| 2019/20        | Master plan outdated                  | 0                       | 0                            | 5                              |  |
| 2020/21        | Master plan outdated                  | 0                       | 0                            | 10                             |  |

Table 85:

Stormwater infrastructure

## e) Cost of stormwater infrastructure

The table below indicates the amount of money spend on stormwater maintenance:

| 1000           | Stormwater measures                                                       |                   |                     |
|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|
| Financial year | New<br>R'000                                                              | Upgraded<br>R'000 | Maintained<br>R'000 |
| 2019/20        | Part of new road construction and roads and stormwater maintenance budget | 0                 | Part of Roads       |
| 2020/21        | Part of new Kamp Street road budget                                       | 0                 | Part of Roads       |

Table 86:

EPWP funds were made available to create jobs through stormwater maintenance. Material was purchased with savings from the operational and maintenance budget.

Personnel appointed for these projects are categorized as the following:

| Description   | Female | Male | Youth |
|---------------|--------|------|-------|
| Data capturer | 0      | 0    | 1     |
| Supervisor    | 0      | 0    | 0     |
| Labourers     | ) 1    | 1    | 1     |

Table 87:

Appointments for EPWP stormwater maintenance



Waste water (stormwater drainage) challenges

Cost of construction/maintenance of stormwater systems

# 3.5 Component C: Planning and LED

#### 3.5.1 Planning and Building Control

### a) Introduction to Planning and Building Control

Due to the growing beneficiary list for subsidised housing, planning for residential areas to accommodate the IRDP and GAP Housing was performed by a turnkey contractor. The aforementioned planning was done in conjunction with the officials of the Municipality.

## b) Service statistics: Planning and Building Control

The table below indicates the performance statistics for planning and building control:

| Type of service                      | 2019/20    | 2020/21 |
|--------------------------------------|------------|---------|
| Building plans application processed | 86         | 87      |
| Total surface (m²)                   | 5 001      | 5226    |
| Approximate value (Rand)             | 15 004 110 | 187 400 |
| Residential extensions               | 57         | 78      |
| Land use applications processed      | 36         | 21      |
| Rural applications                   | 0          | 0       |

Table 88: Service statistics: Planning and building control

# c) Employees: Planning and Building Control

The table below indicates the number of staff employed within the unit:

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 2000/20 |                | 2020/21   |           |                       |  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|----------------|-----------|-----------|-----------------------|--|
| Occupational level                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 2019/20 | Budgeted posts | Employees | Vacancies | Vacancies (as a % of  |  |
| A STATE OF THE STA |         | Ni             | umber     |           | total budgeted posts) |  |
| Top management                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0       | 0              | 0         | 0         | 0                     |  |
| Senior management                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 0       | 0              | 0         | 0         | 0                     |  |
| Middle management and professionals                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 0       | 0              | 0         | 0         | 0                     |  |
| Skilled technical, superintendents, etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 2       | 2              | 2         | 0         | 0                     |  |
| Semi-skilled                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 0       | 0              | 0         | 0         | 0                     |  |
| Unskilled                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 0       | 0              | 0         | 0         | 0                     |  |
| Total                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 2       | 2              | 2         | 0         | 0                     |  |

Table 89: Employees: Planning and building control



### f) Capital expenditure: Planning and Building Control

|                                                    |        | 2020/21 (R)       |                    |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------|-------------------|--------------------|
| Capital projects                                   | Budget | Adjustment budget | Actual expenditure |
| Computer Equipment – Project Management Unit (PMU) | 0      | 60 000            | 0                  |
| Furniture and Office Equipment - PMU               | / / 0  | 16 210            | 0                  |
| Total                                              | / / 0  | 76 210            | 0                  |

Table 90: Capital expenditure: Town planning

#### 3.5.2 Local Economic Development (including market places)

### a) Introduction to LED

LED plays a central role in fighting the triple challenge of poverty, inequality and unemployment by striving to stimulate economic growth, development and transformation. In this case, with the development of a new LED Strategy, the Municipality will strive to develop the Beaufort West local economy into a diversified and vibrant one.

In partnership with all key role players, LED promotes and facilitates, enterprise development, skills development, economic transformation and poverty alleviation directed at five (4) focus areas:

- enterprise development;
- rural development;
- economic skills and capacity development; and
- investment facilitation.

The Municipality currently does not have a dedicated LED and Tourism Official but is in the process to advertise and fill the position. The Municipality was involved in some inter-sectoral job creation opportunities during the 2019/20 financial year, including the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) and the Community Work Programme (CWP). The CWP provided for more than 1 300 temporary jobs in this financial year.

The Municipality does not have an LED Strategy and Implementation Plan in place. The Municipality is busy developing a new LED Strategy with the support of SALGA and Municipal Infrastructure Support Agent (MISA).

The Municipality's first LED Workshop was held on 10 December 2018 as a first phase of a process to adoption of the new LED strategy with the support of SALGA.

MISA has come on board during the 2019/20 financial year to assist the Municipality together with the support of SALGA to champion the development of the LED Strategy. Part of the commitments made by MISA and SALGA was the following:

- ongoing support;
- a dedicated official from MISA and SALGA to work with the Municipality;
- support with the development of the new LED Strategy; and
- support with the establishment of an LED Forum for Beaufort West.



The second workshop with different stakeholders was held on 12 December 2019 and the third workshop on 27 February 2020. Separate workshops were organized for the outside towns of Murraysburg, Nelspoort and Merweville for April 2020, but due to the nationwide lockdown emanating from the COVID-19 pandemic, these sessions could not take place. A subsequent meeting was held on 6 May 2020 between the Municipality and MISA to discuss the progress made with the development of the draft LED Strategy and to find ways to gather the inputs of the towns of Murraysburg, Nelspoort and Merweville.

Some of the projects that will be included in the LED Strategy are the following:

- development of a business hub;
- reserve and identification of land for business purposes;
- subdivision of agricultural land and provision of industrial land;
- rezoning of road infrastructure (conversion of streets in CBD to one ways);
- conversion of Hansrivier Farm to a recreational park;
- utilisation of the farm Lemoenfontein for renewable energy; and
- re-use technology (turning waste into energy).

The target date to table the LED Strategy before Council for adoption was initially by 30 June 2020, but it is now envisaged to get the draft LED Strategy approved by Council by 30 June 2021.

Small Enterprise Development Agency (SEDA) in collaboration with the Municipality offered a "Basic Business Skills" training during September 2019 for all Small, Medium and Micro Enterprises (SMME's) in the area. The training focused on the following areas:

- marketing skills
- costing and pricing
- general business management principles

#### 3.5.3 Tourism

#### a) Introduction to Tourism

The primary purpose of the Tourism Office is to actively introduce and market the tourism experiences and services of the municipal area within its frontier, throughout the Western Cape, the country as a whole and in foreign countries, where possible.

It is important to coordinate the marketing actions of local government, private sector and other institutions within the area, to optimally utilise the tourism potential. At the same time, it is important to continually expand new tourism experiences and enhance current activities and experiences.

Tourism directly employs 321 full time positions and 46 casual employees in the town of Beaufort West alone. This does not include the knock-on effect from tourism suppliers and related industries, nor the surrounding small towns and farm stays.



# b) Highlights: Tourism

| Highlight                                          | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Launch of Beaufort West and Surrounds Map Brochure | A new map brochure was introduced this year. 10 000 have been printed and will be distributed                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Development of Roads Less Travelled Map Brochure   | New back roads map brochures have been under development. This will consist of five loops which start and end in Beaufort West. The loops take visitors to visit the lesser-known towns and regions of the Central Karoo, thus bringing tourists to these often-forgotten areas.  "Road Less Travelled" should be ready to launch by the beginning of October 2021 |
| Astro Tourism                                      | The Municipality has started exploring expanding the Tourism<br>Sector and hope to find funding to train some Astro Tourism<br>Guides which could be placed in strategic areas                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| "Karoo tot Kus"/Karoo to Coast                     | Together with George, Oudtshoorn and Prince Albert Tourism, The Unit is currently developing a new tourism route which takes visitors from Beaufort West to George via the N12. The Municipality hope to encourage visitors to take this route to the coast, instead of the N9, which means they bypass Beaufort West                                              |

Table 91:

Tourism highlights

# c) Challenges: Tourism

The table below indicates the challenges faced during the financial year:

| Description                                        | Actions to address                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|----------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| COVID-19 restrictions                              | Digitization and increased focus on domestic tourism                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Funding                                            | Lobby local and provincial government to assist with increased funding. Increase membership drive                                                                                                                                                              |
| Poor maintenance of CBD area, especially Main Road | Lobby the Municipality to increase focus on the towns image to visitors, increased patrols by SAPS to discourage loitering and begging. Tourism Safety Monitors need to be hosted by the Municipality, not only Beaufort West Tourism and Beaufort West Museum |

Table 92:

Tourism challenges

# d) Tourism initiatives

| Initiative             | Proposals                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Tourism transformation | Integrated tourism routes, tourism conservancy adjacent to park, Beaufort West Empowerment Through Tourism (BWETT), upgrading of arts and crafts centre to serve as a hub for township tourism                                                    |
| Cycle tourism          | Development of self-guided cycle routes throughout the area, linking smaller towns. Cycling is a proven tourism catalyst and builds new tourism initiatives. Wesgro has developed Karoo Crossings, which we hope to expand into some of our areas |
| Self-drive routes      | Development of self-drive routes throughout the area, linking the smaller towns in the area and highlighting the rich culture                                                                                                                     |

ANNUAL REPORT - 2020/21



| Initiative                        | Proposals                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                   | and heritage of our wonderful region. With small budgets these can be created. Roads Less Trayelled is under construction                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Astro tourism                     | The area has excellent opportunities for Astro tourism. Funding for training and development of Astro tourism should be allocated                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Dine with a local                 | This is an initiative that has a proven success in both Stellenbosch and George. Have 4 cultural food experiences showcasing Beaufort West's diverse cultural heritage by having group visitors enjoy a meal with a local                                                                                                              |
| Nelspoort rock engravings complex | Nelspoort has an incredible array of rock engravings on a farm belonging to Beaufort West Municipality. It is suggested that a small part of this farm should be set aside so that these engravings can be showcased in an appropriate manner, thus creating a tourism experience which would benefit the local community of Nelspoort |

Table 93:

Tourism initiatives

# 3.6 Component D: Community and Social Services

#### 3.6.1 Libraries

### a) Introduction to Libraries

Beaufort West Municipality has six libraries which are based in the following towns:

- Beaufort West (3 libraries);
- Merweville (1 library);
- Murraysburg (1 library); and
- Nelspoort (1 library).

Beaufort West libraries provide library and information services which are free, equitable and accessible. Libraries also promote a culture of reading, library usage and lifelong learning. Beaufort west libraries also provide free access to the internet, Wifi and Mzantsi Libraries Online. The Municipality is also continuing with the Mini Libraries for the Blind Project at Church Street Library.

The COVID-19 pandemic has disrupted life in ways that we could never have imagined. It has changed every aspect of living, even routine activities that often taken for granted, such as visiting the library. The spread of the COVID 19 virus has influenced the very nature of what libraries are and do. Libraries were forced to re-evaluate its services and how it meets the needs of the communities.

The pandemic also brought to the fore the manner in which libraries will need to operate in future. In response to the upheaval caused by COVID-19, Beaufort West libraries operated in novel ways to remain relevant in the lives of their user communities.



# b) Highlights: Libraries

The table below indicates the highlights of the financial year:

| Highlight                                                                 | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Introduction of eBooks and audiobooks by Western Cape Library<br>Services | An eBook is a book in an electronic format. It is downloaded to a computer, PC laptop, smartphone or any other kind of reading device and is read on-screen. It can have numbered pages, table of contents, pictures and graphics, exactly like a printed book. Audiobooks are voice recordings of the text of a book that you listen to rather than read. Audiobooks can be exact "word-forword" versions of books. You can listen to audiobooks on any smartphone, tablet, computer, home speaker system, or in a car entertainment system. Borrowers can register online and if they encounter any problems, they can visit their local library. All individuals who are valid active members of a public library in the Western Cape will have an access. For more information on procedures library users can visits their local library or the digital website (https://westerncape.ovedrive.com) |
| Virtual story telling                                                     | Church Street Library, in collaboration with the Beaufort West Museum, hosted virtual story telling                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

Table 94:

Libraries highlights

## c) Challenges: Libraries

The table below indicates the challenges faced during the financial year:

| Description                             | Actions to address                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Non-return and late of library material | Due to COVID-19 pandemic, library users could not be able to return library material in time due to closing of libraries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Training for library staff              | Professional recognized training should be identified for library staff. Training of library staff will be identified in the next financial year                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| COVID-19                                | Due to the COVID-19 pandemic, libraries could not be able to deliver what was expected of them in terms of outreach programmes, attending of trainings, seminars and building projects. This resulted in the budget not being fully utilised. Despite the sectors innovative undertakings, access to information and resources have been severely curtailed. Library hours reduced and library programmes stopped. Health and safety concerns add stress, while social distancing has taken away some of the fun and the support system |

Table 95:

Libraries challenges

# d) Service statistics for libraries

The table below indicates the service statistics for library services:

| Type of service  |   | 2019/20 | 2020/21 |
|------------------|---|---------|---------|
| Library members  |   | 426 230 | 8 512   |
| Books circulated | 1 | 67 200  | 29 607  |



| Type of service                              | 2019/20 | 2020/21 |
|----------------------------------------------|---------|---------|
| Exhibitions held                             | 84      | 72      |
| Internet users                               | 93 000  | 2 343   |
| New library service points or wheelie wagons | 0       | 0       |
| Visits by school groups                      | 63      | 0       |

Table 96: Service statistics for libraries

# e) Employees: Libraries

The table below indicates the number of staff employed within the Unit:

|                                             |         |                |           | A STATE OF THE STA |                      |  |  |
|---------------------------------------------|---------|----------------|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--|--|
|                                             | 2010/10 | 2019/20        |           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                      |  |  |
| Occupational level                          | 2018/19 | Budgeted posts | Employees | Vacancies                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Vacancies (as a % of |  |  |
|                                             |         | Nun            |           | total budgeted posts)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                      |  |  |
| Top management                              | 0       | 0              | 0         | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 0                    |  |  |
| Senior management                           | 0       | 0              | 0         | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 0                    |  |  |
| Middle management and professionals         | 1       | 1              | 1 7       | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 0                    |  |  |
| Skilled technical,<br>superintendents, etc. | 2       | 3              | 3         | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 0                    |  |  |
| Semi-skilled                                | 12      | 18             | 17        | 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 5.56                 |  |  |
| Unskilled                                   | 0       | 0              | 0         | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 0                    |  |  |
| Total                                       | 15      | 22             | 21        | 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 4.55                 |  |  |

Table 97: Employees: Libraries

# f) Capital expenditure: Libraries

The table below indicates the capital expenditure incurred:

| Capital projects                                     | 2020/21 (R) |                      |                    |  |
|------------------------------------------------------|-------------|----------------------|--------------------|--|
| Capital projects                                     | Budget      | Adjustment<br>budget | Actual expenditure |  |
| Church Street Library Furniture and Office Equipment | 0           | 155 968              | 8 936              |  |
| Total                                                | 0           | 155 968              | 8 936              |  |

Table 98: Capital expenditure: Libraries



#### 3.6.2 Cemeteries

## a) Introduction to Cemeteries

There are enough burial grounds in the outer towns under the jurisdiction of Beaufort West, but the expansion of the "Goue Akker" cemetery was implemented in the 2020/21 financial year due to limited burial space.

# b) Highlight: Cemeteries

The table below indicates the highlight of the financial year:

| Highlight                                           | Description                                                                                        |
|-----------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Expansion of "Goue Akker" Cemetery in Beaufort West | The project entails the expansion of the cemetery, fencing and a caretaker facility with restrooms |

Table 99: Cemeteries highlight

### c) Challenges: Cemeteries

The table below indicate the challenge faced during the financial year:

| Description                              | 1 | Actions to address                                                               |
|------------------------------------------|---|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Vandalism                                |   | Caretakers and maintenance on sites                                              |
| Decreasing burial space in Beaufort West |   | Project was registered with Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) and implemented |

Table 100: Cemeteries challenge

### d) Service statistics: Cemeteries

The table below indicates the performance statistics for Cemeteries:

|                | Type of | service | 2019/20 | 2020/21 |
|----------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Pauper burials | ///     |         | 44      | 437     |
|                | То      | tal     | 44      | 437     |

Table 101: Capital expenditure: Cemeteries

### e) Capital expenditure: Cemeteries

The table below indicates the capital expenditure incurred:

|      |                                              |           | 2020/21 (R)          |                       |
|------|----------------------------------------------|-----------|----------------------|-----------------------|
|      | Capital projects                             | Budget    | Adjustment<br>budget | Actual<br>expenditure |
| Exte | ension of Goue Akker Cemetery: Beaufort West | 2 341 355 | 1 839 757            | 1 599 788             |
|      | Total                                        | 2 341 355 | 1 839 757            | 1 599 788             |

Table 102: Capital expenditure: Cemeteries



# 3.7 Component E: Security and Safety

#### 3.7.1 Traffic Services and Law Enforcement Services

#### a) Introduction to Traffic and Law Enforcement Services

Traffic Services resort under the Department: Community Services. The office is responsible for Law enforcement, driving licenses, vehicle testing, vehicle registration and court functions. The Traffic Services is currently in its 72nd year of operation.

## b) Highlights: Traffic and Law Enforcement Services

The following table indicate the highlight of the financial year:

| Highlight       | Description                                                                        |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 24/7 operations | Successfully implemented first ever 24/7 law enforcement operations for the period |

Table 103: Traffic and Law Enforcement Services highlight

## c) Challenges: Traffic Services and Law Enforcement

The table below indicates the challenges faced during the financial year:

| Description                     | Actions to address                                               |  |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| Impact of COVID-19 on workplace | Vaccinations and observe safety protocols                        |  |
| Lack of discipline              | Implementation of disciplinary procedures                        |  |
| Lack of supervision             | Manage attendance and provide supervisory or management training |  |

Table 104: Traffic and Law Enforcement Services challenges

#### d) Service statistics for Traffic and Law Enforcement Services

The table below indicates performance statistics for Traffic and Law Enforcement Services:

| Details                                    | 2019/20 | 2020/21   |
|--------------------------------------------|---------|-----------|
| Motor vehicle licenses processed           | 8 244   | 15 740    |
| Learner driver licenses processed          | 301     | 242       |
| Driver licenses processed                  | 316     | 197       |
| Driver licenses issued                     | 1 096   | 655       |
| Fines issued for traffic offenses          | 134     | 5 003     |
| R-value of fines collected                 | 112 200 | 2 590 080 |
| Roadblocks held                            | 18      | 4         |
| Complaints attended to by Traffic Officers | 0       | 0         |
| Awareness initiatives on public safety     | 0       | 0         |

Table 105: Service statistics for Traffic and Law Enforcement Services



#### e) Employees: Traffic Services and Law Enforcement

The table below indicates the number of staff employed within the Unit:

|                                          | 2020/21 |                |                    |           |                                            |
|------------------------------------------|---------|----------------|--------------------|-----------|--------------------------------------------|
| Occupational Level                       | 2019/20 | Budgeted posts | Employees<br>umber | Vacancies | Vacancies (as a % of total budgeted posts) |
| Top management                           | 0       | 0              | 0//                | 0         | 0                                          |
| Senior management                        | 0       | 0              | /0 /               | 0         | 0                                          |
| Middle management and professionals      | 1       | 1              | 1                  | 0         | 0                                          |
| Skilled technical, superintendents, etc. | 19      | 18             | 17                 | 1/        | 5.56                                       |
| Semi-skilled                             | 12      | 10             | 5                  | 5         | 50                                         |
| Unskilled                                | 2       | 2              | 2                  | 0         | 0                                          |
| Total                                    | 34      | 31             | 25                 | 6         | 19.35                                      |

Table 106: Employees: Traffic and Law Enforcement Services

#### 3.7.2 Fire and Disaster Management Services

## a) Introduction to Fire and Disaster Management Services

Beaufort West Municipality offers services for structural fires in surrounding areas. It comprises of 15 firemen. The Fire Services put out fires to conserve the environment and save properties and lives. In case of emergencies the Fire Services also assist the emergency services personnel (health) on arrival, put out fires as soon as possible and investigate the cause of the fire.

## b) Highlight: Fire and Disaster Management Services

The following table indicate the highlight of the financial year:

|                       | Highlights | Description                                |
|-----------------------|------------|--------------------------------------------|
| Superintendent office |            | Moved to Head Office of Community Services |

Table 107: Fire and Disaster Management Services highlight

#### c) Challenges: Fire and Disaster Management Services

The table below indicates the challenges faced during the financial year:

| Description                                         | Actions to address                                                |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Outdated building (fire station)                    | Renovate building or lease suitable building                      |
| No PPE/uniforms because of poor procurement process | Consult with Supply Chain Management (SCM) for better procurement |

Table 108: Fire and Disaster Management Services challenges



#### d) Service statistics for Fire and Disaster Management Services

The table below indicates performance statistics of fire services and disaster management services:

| Details                              | 2019/20 | 2020/21 |
|--------------------------------------|---------|---------|
| Operational callouts                 | 132     | 120     |
| Reservists and volunteers trained    | 4       | 2       |
| Awareness initiatives on fire safety | //2     | 4       |

Table 109: Service statistics for Fire and Disaster Management Services

#### e) Employees: Fire and Disaster Management Services

The table below indicates the number of staff employed within the Unit:

| Plant Ball                                  | 2020/21 |                       |           |           |                      |
|---------------------------------------------|---------|-----------------------|-----------|-----------|----------------------|
| Occupational level                          | 2019/20 | Budgeted posts        | Employees | Vacancies | Vacancies (as a % of |
|                                             |         | total budgeted posts) |           |           |                      |
| Top management                              | 0       | /0                    | 0         | 0         | 0                    |
| Senior management                           | 0       | 0                     | 0         | 0         | 0                    |
| Middle management and professionals         | 0       | 0                     | 0         | 0         | 0                    |
| Skilled technical,<br>superintendents, etc. | 5       | 5                     | 5         | 0         | 0                    |
| Semi-skilled                                | 11      | 11                    | 10        | 1         | 9.09                 |
| Unskilled                                   | 9       | 0                     | 0         | 0         | 0                    |
| Total                                       | 16      | 16                    | 15        | 1         | 6.25                 |

Table 110: Employees: Fire and Disaster Management Services

#### 3.7.3 COVID - 19

#### a) Introduction to COVID-19

On 15 March 2020 President Cyril Ramaphosa declared South Africa COVID-19 epidemic a national state of disaster under the Disaster Management Act (DMA) 57 of 2002. This was done primarily, as the President stated it to enable the government to "have an integrated and coordinated disaster management mechanism that will focus on preventing and reducing the outbreak of this virus." The declaration enabled the government to issue a slew of regulations, directions, and guidelines to contain and mitigate the impact of the pandemic.

During a state of disaster, the DMA allows the government to issue regulations to restrict, inter alia, movement of persons and goods "to, from or within the disaster-stricken or threatened area, … the suspension or limiting of the sale, dispensing or transportation of alcoholic beverages in the disaster-stricken or threatened area.... [or] any other steps that may be necessary to prevent an escalation of the disaster, or to alleviate, contain and minimise the effects of the disaster..." (Section 27(2).)

Similarly, the Disaster Management Regulations of 2004 (DMR) (as amended) state that:



"any Minister may issue and vary directions, as required, within his or her mandate, to address, prevent and combat the spread of COVID-19, from time to time, as may be required, including...steps that may be necessary to prevent an escalation of the national state of disaster, or to alleviate, contain and minimise the effects of the national state of disaster." (Section 10(8).)

These regulations and the pandemic itself have had a major impact on the basic service delivery and operations of local government, who had to adjust with immediate effect not only identified risks, projects, manpower but also budgets.

#### b) COVID-19 Committee

On April 2020, the Municipality established the Local Joint Organising Committee (LJOC). The committee comprises of members from all spheres of government.

The LIOC has the following functions:

- planning and implementing of an action plan to combat the spread of the corona virus
- reporting of confirmed cases per sector department
- economy recovering discussions and COVID-19 awareness communication

#### c) Committee members

The table below indicates the members that serve on the LIOC and the dates of the meetings held:

| Name of representative | Representative forum           | Meeting dates                              |
|------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| K Haarhoff             | Municipal Manager              |                                            |
| S Pheiffers            | COVID-19 Compliance Officer    |                                            |
| A Makendlana           | Director Corporate Services    | Every Thursday pending the availability of |
| B Vink                 | Director of Finance Department | Sector Departments Representatives         |
| D Van Thura            | Director Infrastructure        |                                            |
| Representatives        | Sector Departments             |                                            |

Table 111: Local Joint Organising Committee members

#### d) COVID-19: statistical information

The table below indicates the documented statistical information for COVID-19 within the Beaufort West Municipality area from 1 July 2020 = 30 June 2021:

| Descr      | ription | 2019/20 | 2020/21 |
|------------|---------|---------|---------|
| Infections |         | 60      | 20      |
| Deaths     |         | 1       | 3       |
| Recoveries |         | 59      | 17      |

Table 112: COVID-19 statistical information



#### e) Challenges: COVID-19

The table below gives a brief description of the COVID-19 challenge during the 2020/21 financial year:

| Challenge | Corrective action                       |  |
|-----------|-----------------------------------------|--|
| Finance   | Support from national programmes        |  |
| Awareness | Conduct public participation programmes |  |

Table 113:

COVID-19 challenges

## f) Action plan to address the COVID-19 associated risks

The table below provide the actions implemented/that will be implemented to address the COVID-19 associated risks:

| Risk                                     | Action implementation   |
|------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Public Spaces                            | Decontaminate the areas |
| COVID-19 protocols                       | Induction               |
| COVID-19 positive cases in the workplace | Administrative controls |

Table 114:

COVID-19 action plans

## g) COVID – 19 communication/awareness

The table below indicates the different communication/awareness statistical information the Municipality has implemented:

| Communication/ Awareness campaign                                                    | Platform/ channel utilised | Date    |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------|
| Public participation radio program to communicate important protocols about COVID-19 | Radio Gamkaland            | N/A     |
| Flyer distribution                                                                   | BWM Jurisdiction           | Ongoing |

Table 115:

COVID-19 communication/awareness

# 3.8 Component F. Sport and Recreation

#### 3.8.1 Sport and Recreation

The community loves sport, but the main challenge is to raise enough funds to develop the different sport fields as only 15% of the Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) funds are available for this purpose.

The MIG allocation for the 2020/21 financial year was earmarked for the upgrade of Kwa-Mandlenkosi Sports Ground where the newly constructed ablution block from the 2019/20 financial year, was completed.

Due to drought challenges and vandalism which affected the irrigation system in all sport and recreation facilities, grass are mowed and irrigated using the water tank truck on a regular basis.



# a) Highlight: Sport and recreation

The following table indicate the highlight of the financial year:

| Highlight                                                           | Description                                                                                                                                                                          |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Completion of ablution block at the Kwa Mandlenkosi Sport<br>Ground | The ablution block was constructed in the previous financial year and was completed within the 2020/21 financial year. Work done included, painting, tiling and ceiling construction |

Table 116: Sport and recreation highlight

## b) Challenges: Sport and recreation

| Challenge                                       | Actions to address                                                                             |  |
|-------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
|                                                 | Community involvement in terms of future plans and ownership                                   |  |
| Vandalism of buildings to all sports facilities | Budget allocation to continue with the repairs of damaged buildings or facilities and security |  |

Table 117: Sport and recreation challenges

# c) Service statistics for sport and recreation

The table below indicates performance statistics of sport and recreation services:

| Type of service                                    |                 | 2019/20   | 2020/21 |
|----------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------|---------|
|                                                    | Community parks |           |         |
| Number of parks with play park equipment           |                 | 8         | 8       |
| lumber of wards with community parks               |                 | 7         | 7       |
|                                                    | Swimming pools  | H YER COM | HST HE  |
| Number of visitors per annum                       |                 | 0         | 0       |
| -value collected from entrance fees                |                 | 0         | 0       |
|                                                    | Sport fields    |           |         |
| lumber of wards with sport fields                  |                 | 7         | 7       |
|                                                    | Sport-halls     |           | PERM    |
| lumber of wards with sport halls                   |                 | 7         | 7       |
| Number of sport associations utilizing sport halls |                 | 5         | 5       |

Table 118: Service statistics for sport and recreation



#### d) Capital expenditure: Sport and recreation

The table below indicates the capital expenditure incurred:

|                                                           |   |        |     | 2020/21 (R)          |                    |  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|---|--------|-----|----------------------|--------------------|--|
| Capital projects                                          |   | Budget |     | Adjustment<br>budget | Actual expenditure |  |
| Upgrade Sport Stadium - Kwa Mandlenkosi                   | / |        | 0   | 152 448              | 80 696             |  |
| Upgrade Existing Regional Sport Stadium Phase 2: Rustdene | / | / 776  | 689 | 0                    | 0                  |  |
| Total                                                     | / | 776    | 689 | 152 448              | 80 696             |  |

Table 119: Capital expenditure: Sport and recreation

# 3.9 Component G: Corporate Policy Offices and Other Services

#### 3.9.1 Corporate Services

## a) Introduction to Corporate Services

The purpose of the Corporate Service Department is to provide corporate support to the institution. Corporate Services support the efficient organizational and administrative processes of the Municipality and includes the following functions:

- provide legal and administrative support
- render HR management and support services to the Municipality that will sustain optimal utilization of municipal human capital
- coordinate and provide functional and administrative support to the political office bearers
- provide library information services to the community
- coordinate administrative processes and activities pertaining to the Thusong Centres
- provides ICT support to the Municipality

#### b) Highlights: Corporate Services

The following table indicate the highlight of the financial year:

| Highlight                                                                     | Description                                                                                                                    |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Hybrid webinar meetings and adopting to 4 <sup>th</sup> Industrial revolution | The COVID-19 restrictions has forced institutions to develop new methods of hosting meetings through various virtual platforms |

Table 120: Corporate Services highlight

#### c) Challenges: Corporate Services

The table below indicates the challenges faced during the financial year:

| Description                                                                                             |   | Actions to address               |  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|--|
| COVID-19 pandemic restrictions that has an contact meetings  Hosting of hybrid webinar meetings problem | / | Introduction of virtual meetings |  |

Table 121: Corporate Services challenges





# d) Employees: Administration

The following tables represents the number of employees in the Administration Units of Corporate Services, Infrastructure Services & Community Services:

|                                           | 2010/20 | S CZ GRA                | 2020  | 0/21      |                                            |
|-------------------------------------------|---------|-------------------------|-------|-----------|--------------------------------------------|
| Occupational level                        | 2019/20 | Budgeted posts Employee |       | Vacancies | Vacancies (as a % of total budgeted posts) |
| <b>全部经验的证明</b>                            |         | Nu                      | ımber |           | ,                                          |
| Top management                            | 0       | 0                       | /0 /  | 0 /       | 0                                          |
| Senior management                         | 2       | 2                       | ( 2 < | 9 /       | 0                                          |
| Middle management and professionals       | 2       | 3                       | 2     | 1/        | 33.33                                      |
| Skilled technically, superintendents etc. | 1       | 1                       | 0     | 1         | 100                                        |
| Semi-skilled                              | 16      | 14                      | 13    | 1         | 7.14                                       |
| Unskilled                                 | 2       | 2                       | 1     | 1         | 50                                         |
| Total                                     | 23      | (22                     | 18    | 4         | 18.18                                      |

Table 122: Employees: Administration

|                                           |         |                | . ,       |           |                       |  |  |
|-------------------------------------------|---------|----------------|-----------|-----------|-----------------------|--|--|
|                                           | 2020/21 |                |           |           |                       |  |  |
| Occupational level                        | 2019/20 | Budgeted posts | Employees | Vacancies | Vacancies (as a % of  |  |  |
|                                           |         | N              | umber     |           | total budgeted posts) |  |  |
| Top management                            | 0       | 0              | 0         | 0         | 0                     |  |  |
| Senior management                         | 0       | 0              | 0         | 0         | 0                     |  |  |
| Middle management and professionals       | 0       | 0              | 0         | 0         | 0                     |  |  |
| Skilled technically, superintendents etc. | 2       | ) [2           | 2         | 0         | 0                     |  |  |
| Semi-skilled                              | 13      | 13             | 13        | 0         | 0                     |  |  |
| Unskilled                                 | 1       | 1              | 6         | 1         | 100                   |  |  |
| Total                                     | 16      | 16             | 15        | 1         | 6.25                  |  |  |

Table 123: Employees: Councillor Support and Thusong Service Centres

|                                           | 74210 22 | - Imprefession |           |           |                       |
|-------------------------------------------|----------|----------------|-----------|-----------|-----------------------|
|                                           | 2010/20  |                | 202       | 0/21      |                       |
| Occupational level                        | 2019/20  | Budgeted posts | Employees | Vacancies | Vacancies (as a % of  |
|                                           |          | N              | umber     |           | total budgeted posts) |
| Top management                            | 1        | 1              | 0         | 1         | 100                   |
| Senior management                         | 0        | 0              | 0         | 0         | 0                     |
| Middle management and professionals       | 2        | 3              | 2         | 1         | 33.33                 |
| Skilled technically, superintendents etc. | 3        | 2              | 2         | 0         | 0                     |
| Semi-skilled                              | /2 /     | 1              | 1         | 0         | 0                     |





|                    | 2010/20 |                | 20        | 20/21     |                       |  |
|--------------------|---------|----------------|-----------|-----------|-----------------------|--|
| Occupational level | 2019/20 | Budgeted posts | Employees | Vacancies | Vacancies (as a % of  |  |
|                    |         | Nu             | mber      |           | total budgeted posts) |  |
| Unskilled          | 0       | 0              | 0         | 0         | 0                     |  |
| Total              | 8       | 7              | 5         | 2         | 28.57                 |  |

Table 124:

Employees: Municipal Management Services

# e) Capital expenditure: Executive and Council

The table below indicates the capital expenditure incurred:

|                  |        | 2020/21 (R)          |                    |
|------------------|--------|----------------------|--------------------|
| Capital projects | Budget | Adjustment<br>budget | Actual expenditure |
| Camera           | 0      | 0                    | 2 814              |
| Total            | 0      | 0                    | 2 814              |

Table 125:

Capital expenditure: Executive and Council

#### 3.9.2 Financial Services

# a) Highlights: Corporate Services

The following table indicate the highlight of the financial year:

| Highlight            |  |                                                                                                 | Description |  |
|----------------------|--|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|--|
| Filling of vacancies |  | The Department has filled the positions of Accountants that were previously occupied by Interns |             |  |

Table 126:

Financial Services highlight

## b) Challenges: Financial Services

The following table indicates the challenges faced during the financial year:

| Description                                                                | Actions to address                                                                                               |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Financial distress (Inability by the Municipality to meet its commitments) | The turnaround plan has been developed to address the financial situation of the Municipality                    |
| Unfunded budget                                                            | The Municipality has developed a budget funding plan to address the budget deficit in the 2021/22 financial year |
| mSCOA configurations                                                       | Ensure that mSCOA configurations are done at the beginning of the financial year                                 |

Table 127:

Financial Services challenges



## c) Debt recovery statistics

The table below indicates the debt recovery statistics for the financial year:

|                                                               |                   | 2018/19                                  |                                                                                     |                | 2020/21                                     |                                                                   |                            | 2021/22                                                   |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|---------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| Details of the<br>types of<br>account raised<br>and recovered | Billed in<br>Year | Actual for<br>accounts<br>billed in year | Pro-portion<br>of accounts<br>value billed<br>that were<br>collected in<br>the year | Billed in Year | Actual for<br>accounts<br>billed in<br>year | Pro-portion of<br>accounts value<br>billed that were<br>collected | To be<br>billed in<br>Year | Estimated turnout<br>for accounts to be<br>billed in year |
|                                                               | F                 | 2,000                                    | %                                                                                   | R'00           | 00                                          | %                                                                 |                            | R'000                                                     |
| Property Rates                                                | 33 653            | 29 830                                   | 88                                                                                  | 41 543         | 42 252                                      | 102%                                                              | 44 681                     | 41 738                                                    |
| Electricity                                                   | 50 882            | 41 419                                   | 81                                                                                  | 85 195         | 79 493                                      | 93%                                                               | 96 329                     | 109 627                                                   |
| Water                                                         | 19 375            | 13 512                                   | 69                                                                                  | 21 135         | 25 018                                      | 118%                                                              | 30 024                     | 34 931                                                    |
| Sanitation                                                    | 16 700            | 11 451                                   | 68                                                                                  | 17 750         | 17 968                                      | 101%                                                              | 20 074                     | 22 964                                                    |
| Refuse                                                        | 7 303             | 4 132                                    | 56                                                                                  | 9 439          | 9 431                                       | 99.9%                                                             | 10 132                     | 10 761                                                    |

Table 128: Debt recovery

# d) Employees: Financial Services

The table below indicates the number of staff employed within the Unit:

| Occupational level                        | 2010/20 | 2020/21        |           |           |                       |  |
|-------------------------------------------|---------|----------------|-----------|-----------|-----------------------|--|
|                                           | 2019/20 | Budgeted posts | Employees | Vacancies | Vacancies (as a % of  |  |
|                                           |         | N              | umber     |           | total budgeted posts) |  |
| Top management                            | 0       | \0             | 0         | 0         | 0                     |  |
| Senior management                         | / /1    | 1              | 1 )       | 0         | 0                     |  |
| Middle management and professionals       | 4       | 3              | 3         | 0         | 0                     |  |
| Skilled technically, superintendents etc. | 11      | 11             | 11        | 0         | 0                     |  |
| Semi-skilled                              | 36      | 36             | 29        | 7         | 19.44                 |  |
| Unskilled                                 | 2       | 2              | 1         | 1         | 50                    |  |
| Total                                     | 54      | 53             | 45        | 8         | 2.94                  |  |

Table 129: Employees: Financial Services



#### 3.9.3 HR

## a) Highlights: HR

The following table indicates the highlights of the financial year:

| Highlight  | Description                                                              |
|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Vacancies  | Filled and/or promoted 27 employees                                      |
| Placements | Finalised placement on 20 April 2021                                     |
| Organogram | Approved with placements at Special Council Meeting held on 15 June 2021 |

Table 130: HR highlights

# b) Challenges: HR

The table below indicates the challenges faced during the financial year:

| Description                  | Actions to address                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Placements                   | Implementation date to be determined                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Employment Equity (EE)       | EE Plan and Report to be approved by end November 2021 to be submitted online to the Department of Labour  The issue of achieving employment equity targets must be addressed during new appointments                                           |
| Review of HR Policies        | All outstanding HR policies to be reviewed by HOD's & HR. SALGA agreed to assist and recommendations referred to Council for approval                                                                                                           |
| Job Descriptions             | Job descriptions were issued to all employees to be submitted to HR by 30 June 2021                                                                                                                                                             |
| Industrial Relations Officer | Though the vacancy was advertised and a candidate shortlisted and interviewed, the candidate declined the offer of employment due to the financial implications to relocate and the starting notch was much lower than his current remuneration |

Table 131: HR challenges

In terms of the approved organogram of the Municipality, divisions, sections and sub-sections were changed in the 2019/20 financial year.



## c) Employees: HR Services

The table below indicates the number of staff employed within the Unit:

|                                           | 2010/20 | 2020/21        |           |           |                                            |
|-------------------------------------------|---------|----------------|-----------|-----------|--------------------------------------------|
| Occupational level                        | 2019/20 | Budgeted posts | Employees | Vacancies | Vacancies (as a % of total budgeted posts) |
| Top management                            | 0       | 0              | 0//       | 0         | 0                                          |
| Senior management                         | 0       | 0              | /0 /      | 0         | 0                                          |
| Middle management and professionals       | 1       | 2              | 2         | 0         | 0                                          |
| Skilled technically, superintendents etc. | 3       | 2              | 1         | 1/        | 50                                         |
| Semi-skilled                              | 2       | 3              | 3         | 0         | 0                                          |
| Unskilled                                 | 0       | 0              | 0         | 0         | 0                                          |
| Total                                     | 7       | 1              | 6         | 1         | 14.29                                      |

Table 132: Employees: HR

## 3.9.4 Information and Communication Technology (ICT) Services

## a) Introduction to ICT services

The ICT services of the Municipality is outsourced to an external servicer provider.

## b) Highlights: ICT services

The following table indicates the highlight of the financial year:

| Highlight | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           | Beaufort West Municipality implemented Veeam backup during the 2020/21 financial year. By implementing Veeam, it allows the Municipality to perform backup testing and enables the Municipality to implement an off-site disaster recovery site.                                                                                             |
| Veeam     | With Veeam backup and replication, the Municipality can create image and file level backups as well as ready-to-boot replicas of its virtual and physical infrastructure. Technology used in the product optimizes data transfer and resource consumption, which helps to minimize storage costs and the recovery time in case of a disaster |

Table 133: ICT Services highlight



# c) Challenges: ICT services

The table below indicates the challenges faced during the financial year:

| Description                     | Actions to address                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ICT operation vs ICT governance | The Auditor-General (AG) places a high emphasis on ICT governance matters and requirements. With the limited resources and capacity available to the Municipality, an ongoing challenge exists to comply with the day-to-day operational requirements which is crucial for service delivery versus governance requirements that does not have a direct negative impact on day to day service delivery. This means that not all the governance requirements are met to the standard of the AG, ultimately resulting in audit findings on governance issues, but overlooking the high standard maintained on operations in order to enable the Municipality to deliver basic services and so fulfilling its Constitutional mandate |
| Limited funding                 | Limited funding allocated for capital expenditure remains a constant challenge and makes it almost impossible to replace aging hardware and to keep up with the ever-growing development of technology                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Wireless free range spectrum    | The 5Ghz free range spectrum in Beaufort West, used by the Municipality is currently over utilized due to private wireless service providers using the same frequency range. The Municipality's wireless network is being used for communication to provide in basic service delivery and constant signal interference from private service providers are encountered. Due to the vast extent of the Municipality's wireless network and budget restraints the Municipality cannot afford the cost of licensed spectrum and the associated cost of upgrading the routers to communicate on a dedicated frequency                                                                                                                 |
|                                 | The ongoing COVID-19 pandemic presents an enormous challenge to Beaufort West Municipality in terms of remote access to the Municipality's ICT environment in order to enable officials to work from home ensuring the Municipality's business continuity.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| COVID-19 pandemic               | The Municipality's wide area network (WAN) was not designed to include the private homes of officials. Alternative ways to enable connectivity had to be done via WiFi from private internet service providers (ISP's), Telkom Asymmetric Digital Subscriber Line (ADSL) and 3G connectivity from the mobile phone companies.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|                                 | The option of WiFi posed to be expensive whilst the throughput on standard ADSL provided by Telkom, was to slow to provide for the effective utilization of certain applications used by the Municipality. 3G connectivity, in many cases also presented challenges due to the instability of signal strength in many areas.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|                                 | The Municipality will be investigating a workable solution during the 2021/2022 financial year                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

Table 134: ICT Services challenges



# d) Capital expenditure: ICT Services

|                    | 2020/21 (R) |                   |                    |
|--------------------|-------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| Capital projects   | Budget      | Adjustment budget | Actual expenditure |
| Computer Equipment | 972,000     | 972 000           | 553 518            |
| Total              | 97/2 000    | 972 000           | 553 518            |

Table 135: Capital expenditure; ICT Services

#### 3.9.5 Procurement Services

## a) Service statistics for Procurement Services

The following table indicates the performance statistics of Procurement Services:

| Description                         | Total No. | Monthly average | Daily average |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|-----------------|---------------|
| Requests processed                  | 1 485     | 124             | 6             |
| Orders processed                    | 1 293     | 108             | 5             |
| Requests cancelled or referred back | 192       | 16              | 1             |
| Extensions                          | 0         | 07              | 0             |
| Bids received (number of documents) | 180       | 15              | 1             |
| Bids awarded                        | 41        | 3               | 0.15          |
| Bids awarded below<br>R200 000      | 16        | 1               | 0.06          |
| Appeals registered                  | 8         | 0.7             | 0.04          |
| Successful appeals                  | 0         | 0               | 0             |

Table 136: Service statistics for Procurement Services

## b) Details of deviations for Procurement Services

The following table indicates the detail of deviations incurred during the financial year:

| Type of deviation                                                                                           | Number of deviations | Percentage of total deviations number (%) | Value of deviations<br>(R) | Percentage of total deviations value (%) |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| Emergency                                                                                                   | 5                    | 10.64                                     | 89 867.46                  | 5.69                                     |
| Sole supplier                                                                                               | 3                    | 6.38                                      | 14 508                     | 0.92                                     |
| Acquisition of special works of art or historical objects where specifications are difficult to compile     | 1                    | 2.13                                      | 86 525.49                  | 5.47                                     |
| Any other exceptional case where it is impossible or impractical to follow the official procurement process | 2                    | 4.26                                      | 66 317.10                  | 4.20                                     |
| Any contract with an organ of state, a local authority or a public utility corporation or company           | 4                    | 8.51                                      | 30 257                     | 1.92                                     |



| Type of deviation                                                                                                                                | Number of deviations | Percentage of total deviations number (%) | Value of deviations (R) | Percentage of total deviations value (%) |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| Any contract relating to the publication of notice and advertisements by the municipality                                                        | 3                    | 6.38                                      | 42,584.04               | 2.70                                     |
| The appointment of any person to provide professional advice or services is less then R200 000 or any greater amount                             | 25                   | 53.19                                     | 1 121 977               | 71.05                                    |
| Ad-hoc repairs to plant and equipment where it is not possible to ascertain the nature or extent of the work required in order to call for bids. | 4                    | 8.51                                      | 127 168.59              | 8.05                                     |

Table 137: Statistics of deviations: Procurement Services

#### 3.9.6 Municipal Buildings

## a) Introduction to Municipal Buildings

Maintenance on municipal buildings is done on an ad hoc basis due to financial constraints. Budget was made available during the financial year for the upgrade of municipal stores.

A indigent household team, under the EPWP project, was established in accordance with EPWP standards to create job opportunities. This project involved the fixing of leaks at indigent households to enhance water saving measures.

## b) Challenges: Municipal buildings

The table below indicates the challenges faced during the financial year:

| Description                                    |   | Actions to address                                    |
|------------------------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------------------------|
| Limited budget                                 |   | Alternative sources of income and ring-fencing income |
| Unknown factor of households infectious status | - | COVID-19 protocols                                    |

Table 138: Municipal buildings challenges



### d) Employees: Municipal Buildings

The table below indicates the number of staff employed within the Unit:

|                                            | 2010/20 | 2020/21        |                 |           |                                            |
|--------------------------------------------|---------|----------------|-----------------|-----------|--------------------------------------------|
| Occupational level                         | 2019/20 | Budgeted posts | Employees umber | Vacancies | Vacancies (as a % of total budgeted posts) |
| Top management                             | 0       | 0              | 0//             | 0         | 0                                          |
| Senior management                          | 0       | 0              | /0 /            | 0         | 0                                          |
| Middle management and professionals        | 0       | 0              | (0              | 6/        | 0                                          |
| Skilled technically, superintendents, etc. | 1       | 1              | 0               | 1/        | 100                                        |
| Semi-skilled                               | 9       | 8              | 8               | 0         | 0                                          |
| Unskilled                                  | 7       | 7              | 4               | 3         | 42.86                                      |
| Total                                      | 17      | 16             | 12              | 4         | 25                                         |

Table 139: Employees: Municipal buildings

#### e) Capital expenditure: Municipal Buildings

| Capital projects                |  |  |   | 2020/21 (R) |                      |                    |  |
|---------------------------------|--|--|---|-------------|----------------------|--------------------|--|
|                                 |  |  |   | Budget      | Adjustment<br>budget | Actual expenditure |  |
| Acquisition of Municipal Office |  |  | / | 8 000 000   | 0                    | 0                  |  |
| Total                           |  |  | 1 | 8 000 000   | 0                    | 0                  |  |

Table 140: Capital expenditure; Municipal Buildings

#### 3.9.7 Fleet Management Services

#### a) Introduction to Fleet Management Services

#### I) THE GOAL:

The Fleet Management Unit strives to provide a safe, reliable and cost-effective fleet to different departments in such a manner that the service to the community can be delivered in a timely manner. The fleet consist of 180 vehicles, including: cars, light duty vehicles, trucks, tractors, earth moving vehicle, compressors and different small plants such as mobile and ordinary grass cutters, water pumps, jolly jumpers, vibrators and power generators.

### II) OBJECTIVE:

To achieve the aim of our Municipality's Fleet Management Plan, key objectives for fleet services have been set as follows:

- Maintain fleet costs effectively and in a timely manner
- Put internal control methods in place to prevent fraud and fruitless expenditures
- Implementing policies formulated by Council to deliver an efficient service to the community
- Share values, norms and expectations



- Provide a safe and reliable fleet by keeping fleet in a roadworthy condition
- Implementing replacement policies ensuring vehicles are always road and service ready/
- Building team support, trust, cooperation and evaluate performance of all employees
- Keep a thorough record of statistics of vehicle history, logs, petrol usage, vehicles issued and availability
- Set up reports that is transparent and accessible to responsible people

The functions of the Fleet Management Section are as follows:

- Vehicle maintenance and repairs
- Driver management
- Vehicle financing
- Fuel management
- Monthly, quarterly and annually reports
- Licensing and road worthiness of fleet vehicles. Provide technical specs for fleet tenders and evaluate
- Record keeping
- Prepare accident claims
- Reconciling bank statements with petrol cards
- Vehicles acquisitions

## d) Employees: Mechanical Workshop and Fleet Management

The table below indicates the number of staff employed within the Unit:

|                                             | a factor | 2020/21        |           |           |                                            |  |  |
|---------------------------------------------|----------|----------------|-----------|-----------|--------------------------------------------|--|--|
| Occupational level                          | 2019/20  | Budgeted posts | Employees | Vacancies | Vacancies (as a % of total budgeted posts) |  |  |
| Top management                              | 0        | 0-             | 0         | 0         | 0                                          |  |  |
| Senior management                           | 0        | 0              | 0         | 0         | 0                                          |  |  |
| Middle management and professionals         | 1        | 1              |           | 0         | 0                                          |  |  |
| Skilled technical,<br>superintendents, etc. | 2        | 2              | 1         | 1         | 50                                         |  |  |
| Semi-skilled                                | 4        | 4              | 3         | 1         | 25                                         |  |  |
| Unskilled                                   | 0        | 0              | 0         | 0         | 0                                          |  |  |
| Total                                       | 7        | 7              | 5         | 2         | 28.57                                      |  |  |

Table 141: Employees: Mechanical Workshop and Fleet Management



# 3.10 Component H: Service Delivery Priorities for 2021/22

The main development and service delivery priorities for 2021/22 forms part of the Municipality's Top Layer SDBIP for 2021/22 and are indicated in the tables below:

## 3.10.1 Ensure liquidity of the administration

| Ref  | National KPA                                    | КРІ                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Unit of measurement                           | Wards | Annual<br>target |
|------|-------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|-------|------------------|
| TL15 | Municipal Financial Viability and<br>Management | Financial viability measured in terms of the municipality's ability to meet it's service debt obligations as at 30 June 2022 [(Short Term Borrowing + Bank Overdraft + Short Term Lease + Long Term Borrowing + Long Term Lease) / Total Operating Revenue - Operating Conditional Grant) x 100]                                                                            | Debt to Revenue as at 30 June 2022            | All   | 45%              |
| TL16 | Municipal Financial Viability and<br>Management | Financial viability measured in<br>terms of the outstanding service<br>debtors as at 30 June 2022 [(Total<br>outstanding service debtors/<br>revenue received for services)x<br>100]                                                                                                                                                                                        | Service debtors to revenue as at 30 June 2022 | AII   | 35%              |
| TL17 | Municipal Financial Viability and<br>Management | Financial viability measured in terms of the available cash to cover fixed operating expenditure as at 30 June 2022 [((Cash and Cash Equivalents - Unspent Conditional Grants - Overdraft) + Short Term Investment) / Monthly Fixed Operational Expenditure excluding (Depreciation, Amortisation, and Provision for Bad Debts, Impairment and Loss on Disposal of Assets)) | Cost coverage as at 30 June 2022              | All   | 1                |
| TL18 | Municipal Financial Viability and Management    | Achieve an payment percentage<br>of 85% by 30 June 2022 [(Gross<br>Debtors Opening Balance + Billed<br>Revenue - Gross Debtors Closing<br>Balance - Bad Debts Written Off) /<br>Billed Revenue x 100]                                                                                                                                                                       | Payment % achieved by 30 June<br>2022         | All   | 85%              |

Table 142: Service delivery priority for 2021/22: Ensure liquidity of the administration

## 3.10.2 Establishment of a well governed and accountable administration

| Ref | National KPA                                | КРІ                                                                                                                    | Unit of measurement                                                      | Wards | Annual<br>target |
|-----|---------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|------------------|
| TL1 | Good Governance and Public<br>Participation | Compile the Risk based audit plan<br>for 2022/23 and submit to Audit<br>committee for consideration by<br>30 June 2022 | Risk based audit plan submitted<br>to Audit committee by 30 June<br>2022 | All   | 1                |



| Ref  | National KPA                                              | КРІ                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Unit of measurement                                                                            | Wards | Annual<br>target |
|------|-----------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|------------------|
| TL2  | Good Governance and Public<br>Participation               | 90% of the Risk based audit plan for 2021/22 implemented by 30 June 2022 [(Number of audits and tasks completed for the period identified in the RBAP/ Number of audits and tasks identified in the RBAP) x 100] | % of the Risk Based Audit Plan<br>implemented by 30 June 2022                                  | All   | 90%              |
| TL4  | Good Governance and Public<br>Participation               | Develop the new Integrated Development Plan for the 2022- 2027 period and submit to Council by 31 May 2022                                                                                                       | Number of IDP's submitted                                                                      | All   | 1                |
| TL5  | Good Governance and Public<br>Participation               | Submit the Annual Performance<br>Report to the Auditor-General by<br>31 August 2021                                                                                                                              | Number of reports submitted                                                                    | All   | 1                |
| TL34 | Municipal Transformation and<br>Institutional Development | Appoint people from the employment equity target groups in the three highest levels of management in compliance with a municipality's approved employment equity plan                                            | Number of people appointed in<br>the three highest levels of<br>management                     | All   | 1                |
| TL35 | Municipal Transformation and<br>Institutional Development | 0.50% of the municipality's personnel budget spent on implementing its workplace skills plan by 30 June 2022 [(Actual amount spent on training/total personnel budget) x100]                                     | % of the municipality's personnel<br>budget spent on implementing its<br>workplace skills plan | All   | 0.50%            |
| TL37 | Municipal Transformation and<br>Institutional Development | 95% of the approved project<br>budget spent on the Computer<br>Equipment Project by 30 June<br>2022                                                                                                              | [(Actual expenditure divided by the total approved project budget) x100]                       | All   | 95%              |

Table 143: Service delivery priority for 2021/22: Establishment of a well governed and accountable administration

# 3.10.3 Provide for the needs of indigent households through improved services

| Ref  | National KPA           | KPI                                                                                                                                                                                         | Unit of measurement                                                                            | Wards | Annual<br>target |
|------|------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|------------------|
| TL10 | Basic Service Delivery | Provide free basic water to active indigent households as defined in paragraph 9(1) of the Municipality's Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy as at 30 June 2022                      | Number of active indigent<br>households receiving free basic<br>water as at 30 June 2022       | All   | 5 600            |
| T[11 | Basic Service Delivery | Provide free basic electricity to<br>active indigent households as<br>defined in paragraph 9(1) of the<br>Municipality's Credit Control and<br>Debt Collection Policy as at 30<br>June 2022 | Number of active indigent<br>households receiving free basic<br>electricity as at 30 June 2022 | All   | 5 094            |
| TL12 | Basic Service Delivery | Provide free basic sanitation to active indigent households as defined in paragraph 9(1) of the Municipality's Credit Control and                                                           | Number of active indigent<br>households receiving free basic<br>sanitation as at 30 June 2022  | All   | 5 953            |



| Ref  | National KPA           |                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                   |     |       |
|------|------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-------|
|      |                        | Debt Collection Policy as at 30<br>June 2022                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                   |     |       |
| TL13 | Basic Service Delivery | Provide free basic refuse removal<br>to active indigent households as<br>defined in paragraph 9(1) of the<br>Municipality's Credit Control and<br>Debt Collection Policy as at 30<br>June 2022 | Number of active indigent<br>households receiving free basic<br>refuse removal as at 30 June 2022 | All | 2-225 |

Table 144: Service delivery priority for 2021/22: Provide for the needs of indigent households through improved services

## 3.10.4 Provision of basic services to all the people in the municipal area

| Ref  | National KPA                                                                                         | КРІ                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Unit of measurement                                                                                                                           | Wards | Annual<br>target |
|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|------------------|
| TL6  | Basic Service Delivery                                                                               | Number of formal residential properties that receive piped water (credit and prepaid water) that is connected to the municipal water infrastructure network and which are billed for water or have pre-paid meters as at 30 June 2022                                        | Number of residential properties<br>which are billed for water or have<br>pre paid meters as at 30 June<br>2022                               | All   | 11 510           |
| TL7  | Basic Service Delivery                                                                               | Number of formal residential properties connected to the municipal electrical infrastructure network (credit and prepaid electrical metering)(Excluding Eskom areas) and which are billed for electricity or have pre paid meters (Excluding Eskom areas) as at 30 June 2022 | Number of residential properties<br>which are billed for electricity or<br>have pre paid meters (Excluding<br>Eskom areas) as at 30 June 2022 | All   | 12 462           |
| TL8  | 8 Basic Service Delivery  8 Basic Service Delivery  (toilets) which are bille sewerage as at 30 June |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Number of residential properties<br>which are billed for sewerage as<br>at 30 June 2022                                                       | All   | 11 870           |
| TL9  | Basic Service Delivery                                                                               | Number of formal residential<br>properties for which refuse is<br>removed once per week and<br>which are billed for refuse<br>removal as at 30 June 2022                                                                                                                     | Number of residential properties<br>which are billed for refuse<br>removal as at 30 June 2022                                                 | All   | 11 346           |
| TL23 | Basic Service Delivery                                                                               | 95% of the approved project<br>budget spent on the construction<br>of two new reservoirs in<br>Murraysburg by 30 June 2022<br>[(Actual expenditure divided by<br>the total approved project<br>budget)x100]                                                                  | % of budget spent by 30 June<br>2022                                                                                                          | 1     | 95.00%           |
| TL24 | Basic Service Delivery                                                                               | 95% of the approved project<br>budget spent on the upgrade of<br>the 20 MVA 22/11 kV Main                                                                                                                                                                                    | % of budget spent by 30 June<br>2022                                                                                                          | 2     | 95%              |

| Ref  | National KPA           | КРІ                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Unit of measurement                  | Wards | Annual<br>target |  |
|------|------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------|------------------|--|
|      |                        | Substation - Phase 4 in Beaufort<br>West by 30 June 2022 [(Actual<br>expenditure divided by the total<br>approved project budget)x100]                                                                                     |                                      |       |                  |  |
| TL25 | Basic Service Delivery | Complete the construction of two<br>(2) new reservoirs in Murraysburg<br>by 30 June 2022                                                                                                                                   | Number of reservoirs constructed     | 1     | 2                |  |
| TL26 | Basic Service Delivery | 95% of the approved project<br>budget spent on New High Mast<br>Lighting in Nelspoort by 30 June<br>2022 [(Actual expenditure divided<br>by the total approved project<br>budget)x100]                                     | % of budget spent by 30 June 2022    | 2     | 95%              |  |
| TL27 | Basic Service Delivery | 95% of the approved project<br>budget spent on New High Mast<br>Lighting in Rustdene, Prince Valley<br>and Lande by 30 June 2022<br>[(Actual expenditure divided by<br>the total approved project<br>budget)x100]          | % of budget spent by 30 June<br>2022 | All   | 95%              |  |
| TL28 | Basic Service Delivery | 95% of the approved project<br>budget spent on the upgrade of<br>the sport stadium in Kwa<br>Mandlenkosi by 30 June 2022<br>[(Actual expenditure divided by<br>the total approved project<br>budget)x100]                  | % of budget spent by 30 June<br>2022 | 4     | 95%              |  |
| TL29 | Basic Service Delivery | 95% of the approved project<br>budget spent on the extension of<br>the Goue Akker Cemetery in<br>Beaufort West by 30 June 2022<br>[(Actual expenditure divided by<br>the total approved project<br>budget) x100]           | % of budget spent by 30 June<br>2022 | 4     | 95%              |  |
| TL30 | Basic Service Delivery | 95% of the approved project<br>budget spent on the upgrade of<br>existing regional sport stadium:<br>Phase 2 in Rustdene by 30 June<br>2022 [(Actual expenditure divided<br>by the total approved project<br>budget) x100] | % of budget spent by 30 June<br>2022 | All   | 95%              |  |
| т132 | Basic Service Delivery | Submit a report on the Illegal<br>Dumping Project (Department of<br>Environmental Affairs) to Council<br>by 30 September 2021                                                                                              | Number of reports submitted          | All   | 1                |  |

Table 145: Service delivery priority for 2021/22: Provision of basic services to all the people in the municipal area



#### 3.10.5 Sustainability of the environment

| Ref  | National KPA KPI                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Unit of measurement                         | Wards | Annual<br>target |
|------|-------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|-------|------------------|
| TL19 | Municipal Financial Viability and<br>Management | Limit unaccounted for water<br>quarterly to less than 25% during<br>2021/22 [(Number of Kilolitres<br>Water Purchased or Purified -<br>Number of Kilolitres Water Sold<br>(incl free basic water) / Number of<br>Kilolitres Water Purchased or<br>Purified x 100] | % unaccounted water                         | All   | 25%              |
| TL20 | Municipal Financial Viability and<br>Management | Limit unaccounted for electricity to less than 10% quarterly during the 2021/22 financial year [(Number of Electricity Units Purchased - Number of Electricity Units Sold) / Number of Electricity Units Purchased ) × 100]                                       | % unaccounted electricity                   | All   | 10%              |
| TL22 | Basic Service Delivery                          | 95% of water samples in the<br>Beaufort West jurisdiction area<br>comply with SANS241 micro<br>biological indicators                                                                                                                                              | % of water samples compliant to<br>SANS 241 | All   | 95%              |

Table 146: Service delivery priority for 2021/22: Sustainability of the environment

#### 3.10.6 To enable education and skills development to equip people with economic skills

| Ref  | National KPA               | КРІ                                                                                                               | Unit of measurement              | Wards | Annual<br>target |
|------|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------|------------------|
| TL36 | Local Economic Development | Spend 100% of the library grant<br>by 30 June 2022 (Actual<br>expenditure divided by the total<br>grant received) | % of grant spent by 30 June 2022 | All   | 100%             |

Table 147: Service delivery priority for 2021/22: To enable education and skills development to equip people with economic skills

# 3.10.7 To facilitate investment and maintenance of economic and social infrastructure to ensure infrastructure-led economic growth and development

| Ref  | National KPA KPI           |                                                                                                                                | Unit of measurement                                            | Wards | Annual<br>target |
|------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|-------|------------------|
| TL3  | Local Economic Development | Review the LED strategy and submit to Council by 30 June 2022                                                                  | Revised LED strategy submitted to<br>Council by 30 June 2022   | All   | 1                |
| TL21 | Local Economic Development | Create temporary job<br>opportunities in terms of the<br>Extended Public Works<br>Programme (EPWP) projects by 30<br>June 2022 | Number of temporary jobs opportunities created by 30 June 2022 | All   | 100              |

Table 148: Service delivery priority for 2021/22: To facilitate investment and maintenance of economic and social infrastructure to ensure infrastructure-led economic growth and development



# 3.10.8 To improve and maintain current basic service delivery through specific infrastructural development projects

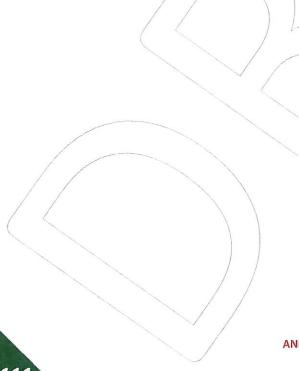
| Ref  | Ref National KPA KPI                        |                                                                                                                                              | Unit of measurement                          | Wards | Annual<br>target |
|------|---------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|-------|------------------|
| TL14 | Basic Service Delivery                      | The percentage of the municipal capital budget spent by 30 June 2022 [(Actual amount spent /Total amount budgeted for capital projects)X100] | % of capital budget spent by 30<br>June 2022 | All   | 95%              |
| TL33 | Good Governance and Public<br>Participation | Submit a Housing Pipeline Report<br>to Council by 30 June 2022                                                                               | Number of reports submitted                  | All   | 1                |

Table 149: Service delivery priority for 2021/22: To improve and maintain current basic service delivery through specific infrastructural development projects

#### 3.10.9 Transparency and participation

| Ref  | National KPA                                | KPL                                                                                   | Unit of measurement       | Wards | Annual<br>target |
|------|---------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------|------------------|
| TL31 | Good Governance and Public<br>Participation | Hold roadblocks in conjunction<br>with the Provincial Traffic<br>Department quarterly | Number of roadblocks held | All   | 4                |

Table 150: Service delivery priority for 2021/22: To improve and maintain current basic service delivery through specific infrastructural development projects





#### **CHAPTER 4**

## 4.1 National KPI – Municipal transformation and organisational development

The following table indicates the Municipality's performance in terms of the National KPI required in terms of the Local Government: Municipal Planning and the Performance Management Regulations of 2001 and Section 43 of the MSA. These KPI's are linked to the National KPA – Municipal transformation and organisational development.

| KPA and Indicators                                                                                                                                                          | Municipal<br>achievement<br>2019/20 | Municipal<br>achievement<br>2020/21 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Appoint people from the employment equity target groups in the three highest levels of management in compliance with a municipality's approved employment equity plan       | 0                                   | 1                                   |
| 0.10% of the municipality's personnel budget spent on implementing its workplace skills plan by 30 June 2021 ((Actual amount spent on training/total personnel budget)x100) | 0.77%                               | 0%                                  |

Table 151: National KPIs- Municipal transformation and organisational development

## 4.2 Component A: Introduction to the municipal workforce

The Municipality currently employs **416** (excluding non-permanent positions) officials, who individually and collectively contribute to the achievement of the Municipality's objectives. The primary objective of HR management is to render an innovative service that addresses both skills development and an administrative function.

#### 4.2.1 Employment equity

The Employment Equity Act (1998) Chapter 3, Section 15(1) states that affirmative action measures are measures designed to ensure that suitable qualified people from designated groups have equal employment opportunities and are equitably represented in all occupational categories and levels in the workforce of a designated employer. The National KPA also refers to: "Number of people from employment equity target groups employed in the three highest levels of management in compliance with a municipality's approved employment equity plan"

#### a) Employment equity targets and actuals

| African |        | Colo   | loured Indian |        |        | White  |        |        |
|---------|--------|--------|---------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
|         | Target | Actual | Target        | Actual | Target | Actual | Target | Actual |
| /       | 69     | 108    | 309           | 294    | 0      | 0      | 38     | 14     |

Table 152: 2020/21 Employment equity targets and actuals by racial classification

| Males (includ | ding disability) | Females (including disability) |        |  |  |
|---------------|------------------|--------------------------------|--------|--|--|
| Target        | Actual           | Target                         | Actual |  |  |
| 195           | 284              | 221                            | 132    |  |  |

Table 153: 2020/21 Employment equity targets and actuals by gender classification



#### b) Specific occupational categories - Race

The table below indicates the number of employees (excluding vacancies) by race within the specific occupational categories:

| Occupational                                                                                                      |    | Male |   |     |    | Female |     |   | Total |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|------|---|-----|----|--------|-----|---|-------|
| Levels                                                                                                            | A  | С    | 1 | W   | A  | C      | 1   | W | TOLAI |
| Top management                                                                                                    | 0  | 0    | 0 | 0 / | 0/ | 0      | 0   | 0 | 0     |
| Senior management                                                                                                 | 1  | 1    | 0 | 9/  | /1 | 0      | 0   | 0 | 3     |
| Professionally qualified and experienced specialists and mid- management                                          | 2  | 6    | 0 | 5 / | 0  | 2      | (O) | 1 | 16    |
| Skilled technical and academically qualified workers, junior management, supervisors, foremen and superintendents | 5  | 30   | 0 | 4   | 7  | 17     | 0   | 0 | 63    |
| Semi-skilled and discretionary decision making                                                                    | 38 | 94   | 0 | 2   | 17 | 61     | 0   | 2 | 214   |
| Unskilled and defined decision making                                                                             | 28 | 68   | 0 | 0   | 9  | 15     | 0   | 0 | 120   |
| Total permanent                                                                                                   | 74 | 199  | 0 | 11  | 34 | 95     | 0   | 3 | 416   |

Table 154: Occupational categories

#### 4.2.2 Vacancy rate

The approved organogram of the Municipality had **495** posts for the 2020/21 financial year. The actual positions filled are indicated in the tables below by post and by functional level. **79** posts were vacant at the end of 2020/21, resulting in a vacancy rate of **15.96**%. The table below indicates a breakdown of vacancies within the Municipality:

| Per post level                                        |                      |        |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------|--|--|--|--|
| Post level                                            | Filled               | Vacant |  |  |  |  |
| Municipal Manager and MSA Section 57 and 56 employees | 3                    | 2      |  |  |  |  |
| Middle management (T14-T19)                           | 20                   | 4      |  |  |  |  |
| Admin officers (T4-T13)                               | 273                  | 28     |  |  |  |  |
| General workers (T3)                                  | 120                  | 45     |  |  |  |  |
| Total                                                 | 416                  | 79     |  |  |  |  |
|                                                       | Per functional level |        |  |  |  |  |
| Functional area                                       | Filled               | Vacant |  |  |  |  |
| Municipal Manager                                     | 5                    | 2      |  |  |  |  |
| Corporate Services                                    | 54                   | 3      |  |  |  |  |
| Financial Services                                    | 45                   | 8      |  |  |  |  |
| Community Services                                    | 125                  | 30     |  |  |  |  |
| Infrastructure Services                               | 187                  | 36     |  |  |  |  |
| Total                                                 | 416                  | 79     |  |  |  |  |

Table 155: Vacancy rate per post and functional level



#### 4.2.3 Staff turnover rate

A high staff turnover may be costly to a municipality and might negatively affect productivity, service delivery and institutional knowledge. The staff turnover rate shows a decrease from 3.66% in 2019/20 to 3.13% in 2020/21.

Below is a table that shows the staff turnover rate within the Municipality:

| Financial year | Appointments at the end of each financial year | New appointments | Terminations during the year | Turn-over rate |
|----------------|------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------------------|----------------|
| 2019/20        | 410                                            | 21               | 15                           | 3.66%          |
| 2020/21        | 416                                            | 26               | 13                           | 3.13%          |

Table 156: Staff turnover rate

## 4.3 Component B: Managing the municipal workforce

Managing the municipal workforce refers to analysing and coordinating employee behaviour.

#### 4.3.1 Injuries

An occupational injury is a personal injury, disease or death resulting from an occupational accident. Compensation claims for such occupational injuries are calculated according to the seriousness of the injury/disease and can be costly to a municipality. Occupational injuries will influence the loss of man hours and therefore financial and productivity performance. The number of injuries decreased from 12 for 2019/20 to 5 for the 2020/21 financial year.

The table below indicates the total number of injuries within the different directorates:

| Directorates            | 2019/20 | 2020/21 |
|-------------------------|---------|---------|
| Municipal Manager       | 0       | 0       |
| Corporate Services      | 3       | 0       |
| Financial Services      | 0       | 0       |
| Community Services      | 0       | 0       |
| Infrastructure Services | 9       | 5       |
| Total                   | 12      | 5       |

Table 157: Injuries

#### 4.3.2 Sick leave

The number of day's sick leave taken by employees has service delivery and cost implications. The monitoring of sick leave identifies certain patterns or trends. Once these patterns are identified, corrective action can be taken.

The total number of employees that have taken sick leave during the 2020/21 financial year shows a decrease when compared with the 2019/20 financial year.



The table below indicates the total number of sick leave days taken within the different directorates:

| Department              | 2019/20 | 2020/21 |  |  |
|-------------------------|---------|---------|--|--|
| Municipal Manager       | 25      | 5       |  |  |
| Corporate Services      | 256     | 195     |  |  |
| Financial Services      | 432     | 310     |  |  |
| Community Services      | N/A     | 810     |  |  |
| Infrastructure Services | 2 408   | 1 228   |  |  |
| Total                   | 3 121   | 2 548   |  |  |

Table 158:

Sick leave

#### 4.3.3 HR Policies and plans

Policies and plans provide guidance for fair and consistent staff treatment and a consistent approach to the managing of staff.

The table below shows the HR policies and plans that are approved:

| PER SUPPLIES | HR policies categories supplied to Municipality    |                 |
|--------------|----------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Category     | Policy                                             | Date            |
|              | Category A: Organisation management                |                 |
| A1           | Organisational Management Policy                   | 26 June 2017    |
| A2           | Individual Performance Management Policy           | 26 June 2017    |
| А3           | Telecoms and Cellular Phone Allowances Policy      | 26 June 2017    |
| A4           | Fixed Transport Allowances Policy                  | 26 June 2017    |
| A5           | Essential Transport Allowances Policy              | 26 June 2017    |
| A6 /         | Removal Expenses Policy                            | 26 June 2017    |
|              | Category B: HR provisioning and maintenance        |                 |
| В1           | Recruitment and Selection Policy                   | 29 January 2019 |
| B2           | Internal and Functional Transfers Policy           | 26 June 2017    |
| B3           | Remuneration Policy                                | 26 June 2017    |
| B4           | Non-Pensionable Accommodation<br>Allowances Policy | 26 June 2017    |
| B5           | Working Hours Policy                               | 26 June 2017    |
| B6           | Termination of Services Policy                     | 26 June 2017    |
| В7           | Leave of Absence Policy                            | 26 June 2017    |
| B8           | HR Records Systems Policy                          | 26 June 2017    |
| B9           | Official Vehicles and Fleet Management Policy      | 26 June 2017    |
| B10          | Gifts Policy                                       | 26 June 2017    |
| B11          | Office Ethics Policy                               | 26 June 2017    |
| B12          | Acting Arrangements Policy                         | 26 June 2017    |
| B13          | Private Work Policy                                | 26 June 2017    |



| DOMESTIC STATE | HR policies categories supplied to Municipality |                 |
|----------------|-------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Category       | Policy                                          | Date            |
| B14            | External Communication Policy                   | 26 June 2017    |
| B15            | Confidentiality Policy                          | 26 June 2017    |
| B16            | Legal Aid Policy                                | 26 June 2017    |
|                | Category C: Human Capital Development           |                 |
| C1             | Education, Training and Development Policy      | 26 June 2017    |
| C2             | Induction Policy                                | 26 June 2017    |
| C3             | Mentoring and Coaching Policy                   | 26 June 2017    |
| C4             | Employee Study Aid and Leave Policy             | 26 June 2017    |
| C5             | Succession Planning and Career Pathing Policy   | 29 January 2019 |
| C6             | MFMIP Internship Policy                         | 26 June 2017    |
| C7             | Learnership Policy                              | 26 June 2017    |
| C8             | Experiential Training Policy                    | 26 June 2017    |
| C9             | Employee Driving License Assistance Policy      | 26 June 2017    |
| C10            | N7 Fire and Rescue Training Academy Policy      | 26 June 2017    |
|                | Category D: Employee Wellness                   |                 |
| D1             | Employee Assistance Programme (EAP) Policy      | 26 June 2017    |
| D2             | Substance Abuse Policy                          | 26 June 2017    |
| D3             | Incapacity Policy                               | 26 June 2017    |
| D4 /           | Occupational Health and Safety (OHS) Policy     | 26 June 2017    |
| D5 /           | HIV / AIDS Policy                               | 26 June 2017    |
| D6 / /         | Smoking Policy                                  | 26 June 2017    |
| D7             | Bereavement Policy                              | 26 June 2017    |
|                | Category-E:-Employment Equity                   |                 |
| E1             | Employment Equity Policy Framework              | 26 June 2017    |
| E2             | Gender Policy                                   | 26 June 2017    |
| E3             | Sexual Harassment Policy                        | 26 June 2017    |
| E4             | Disability Policy                               | 26 June 2017    |

Table 159: HR Policy list in categories

## 4.4 Component C: Capacitating the municipal workforce

Section 68(1) of the MSA states that a municipality must develop its HR capacity to a level that enables it to perform its functions and exercise its powers in an economical, effective, efficient and accountable way. For this purpose, the HR capacity of a municipality must comply with the Skills Development Act (SDA), 1998 (Act No. 81 of 1998), and the Skills Development Levies Act, 20 1999 (Act No. 28 of 1999).



#### 4.4.1 Skills matrix

The table below indicates the number of employees that received training in the year under review:

| Management level                        | Gender | Number of employees identified for training at start of the year (2020/21 | Number of employees that received training (2020/21) |
|-----------------------------------------|--------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| Municipal Manager and Section 57        | Female | 0 / )                                                                     | 0                                                    |
| employees                               | Male   | 1 / /                                                                     | 0                                                    |
| Legislators, senior officials and       | Female | 8 / /                                                                     | 0                                                    |
| managers                                | Male   | 23                                                                        | / ) 0                                                |
|                                         | Female | 83                                                                        | / / 1                                                |
| Associate professionals and technicians | Male   | 135                                                                       | 5                                                    |
|                                         | Female | 9                                                                         | 0                                                    |
| Professionals                           | Male   | 3                                                                         | 0                                                    |
|                                         | Female | 33                                                                        | 2                                                    |
| Clerks                                  | Male   | 8                                                                         | 3                                                    |
|                                         | Female | 23                                                                        | 0                                                    |
| Service and sales workers               | Male   | 45                                                                        | 0                                                    |
|                                         | Female | 0                                                                         | 0                                                    |
| Craft and related trade workers         | Male   | 22                                                                        | 0                                                    |
| Plant and machine operators and         | Female | 1 / /                                                                     | 0                                                    |
| assemblers                              | Male   | 22                                                                        | 1                                                    |
|                                         | Female | 32                                                                        | 0                                                    |
| Elementary occupations                  | Male   | 130                                                                       | 0                                                    |
|                                         | Female | 189                                                                       | 3                                                    |
| Sub-total                               | Male   | 389                                                                       | 9                                                    |
| Total                                   |        | 578                                                                       | 12                                                   |

Table 160: Skills matrix



#### 4.4.2 Skills development - Training provided

The SDA and the MSA requires employers to supply employees with the necessary training in order to develop its HR capacity. Section 55(1)(f) states that the Municipal Manager is responsible for the management, utilisation and training of staff.

The table below gives an indication of the training provided to employees for the financial year:

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |        | Training provided within the | Training provided within the reporting period (2020/21) |  |  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|--|--|
| Occupational categories                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Gender | Learnerships                 |                                                         |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |        | Target                       | Actual                                                  |  |  |
| Municipal Manager and Section 57                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Female | 0                            | 0                                                       |  |  |
| employees                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Male   | 1                            | 0                                                       |  |  |
| Logislators, sonior officials and managers                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Female | 8                            | 0                                                       |  |  |
| Legislators, senior officials and managers                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Male   | 23                           | 0                                                       |  |  |
| Don for set on a la                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Female | 83                           | 1                                                       |  |  |
| Professionals                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Male   | 135                          | 5                                                       |  |  |
| Table 1 to a second and the second a | Female | 9                            | 0                                                       |  |  |
| Technicians and associate professionals                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Male   | 3                            | 0                                                       |  |  |
| Stantan .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Female | 337                          | 2                                                       |  |  |
| Clerks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Male   | 8                            | 3                                                       |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Female | 23/                          | 0                                                       |  |  |
| Service and sales workers                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Male   | 45                           | 0                                                       |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Female | 0                            | 0                                                       |  |  |
| Craft and related trade workers                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Male   | 22                           | 0                                                       |  |  |
| Plant and machine operators and                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Female | 1                            | 0                                                       |  |  |
| assemblers                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Male   | 22                           | 1                                                       |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Female | 32                           | 0                                                       |  |  |
| Elementary occupations                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Male   | 130                          | 0                                                       |  |  |
| Sub-total                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Female | 189                          | 3                                                       |  |  |
| Sub-total                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Male   | 389                          | 9                                                       |  |  |
| Total                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |        | 578                          | 12                                                      |  |  |

Table 161: Skills development

#### 4,4.3 MFMA competencies

In terms of Section 83(1) of the MFMA, the accounting officer, senior managers, the chief financial officer, non-financial managers and other financial officials of a municipality must meet the prescribed financial management competency levels that are key to the successful implementation of the MFMA. National Treasury has prescribed such financial management competencies in Government Notice 493 dated 15 June 2007.

To assist the above-mentioned officials to acquire the prescribed financial competencies, National Treasury, with the collaboration of various stakeholders and role players in the local government sphere, developed an outcomes-based NQF Level 6 qualification



in municipal finance management. In terms of the Government Notice 493 of 15 June 2007, "(1) No municipality or municipal entity may, with effect 1 January 2013 (exempted until 30 September 2015 in terms of Government Notice 179 of 14 March 2014), employ a person as a financial official if that person does not meet the competency levels prescribed for the relevant position in terms of these Regulations."

The table below provides details of the financial competency development progress as required by the regulation:

| Description                                  | Total number of<br>officials employed by<br>municipality<br>(Regulation 14(4)(a)<br>and (c)) | officials employed by assessments completed (Regulation 14(4)(a) (Regulation 14(4)(b) |   | Total number of officials that meet prescribed competency levels (Regulation 14(4)(e)) |
|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                              | Fi                                                                                           | nancial officials                                                                     |   |                                                                                        |
| Accounting Officer                           | 0                                                                                            | 0                                                                                     | 0 | 0                                                                                      |
| Chief Financial Officer                      | 1                                                                                            | 0                                                                                     | 0 | 0                                                                                      |
| Senior managers                              | 2                                                                                            | 1                                                                                     | 1 | 1                                                                                      |
| Any other financial officials                | 3                                                                                            | 3                                                                                     | 0 | 3                                                                                      |
| N. C. S. |                                                                                              | SCM officials                                                                         |   |                                                                                        |
| Heads of SCM Units                           | 0                                                                                            | 0                                                                                     | 0 | 0                                                                                      |
| SCM senior managers                          | 1                                                                                            | 1 /                                                                                   | 0 | 1                                                                                      |
| Total                                        | 7                                                                                            | 5                                                                                     | 1 | 5                                                                                      |

Table 162: MFMA competencies

## 4.5 Component D: Managing the municipal workforce expenditure

Section 66 of the MSA states that the accounting officer of a municipality must report to the Council on all expenditure incurred by the municipality on staff salaries, wages, allowances and benefits. This is in line with the requirements of the Public Service Regulations, (2002), as well as National Treasury Budget and Reporting Regulations SA22 and SA23.



#### 4.5.1 Personnel expenditure

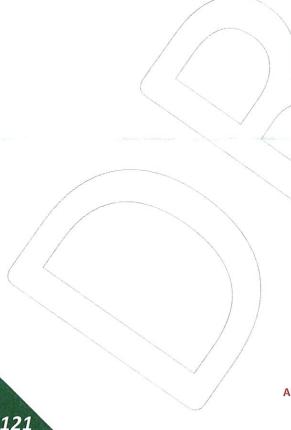
Below is a summary of councillor and staff benefits for the year under review:

| Financial year                      | 2019/20                               |                                 | 2020/21         |        |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------|--------|
|                                     | Actual Original budget Adjusted budge |                                 | Adjusted budget | Actual |
| Description                         |                                       | /R'000                          |                 |        |
|                                     | Councillo                             | ors (political office bearers p | lus other)      |        |
| Basic salaries and wages            | 4 811                                 | 5 028                           | 5 028           | 4 869  |
| Pension and UIF contributions       | 350                                   | 313                             | /313            | 264    |
| Medical aid contributions           | 31                                    | 37                              | 37              | 36     |
| Motor vehicle allowance             | 517                                   | 560                             | 560             | 489    |
| Cell phone allowance                | 530                                   | 530                             | 530             | 524    |
| Other benefits and allowances       | 47                                    | 47                              | 47              | 46     |
| Sub total                           | 6 286                                 | 6 515                           | 6 515           | 6 228  |
| % increase/ (decrease)              | N/A                                   | 3.64                            | 0               | (4.41) |
|                                     | Sen                                   | ior managers of the Municip     | pality          |        |
| Basic salaries and wages            | 3 488                                 | 3 974                           | 4 228           | 3 787  |
| Pension and UIF contributions       | 461                                   | 424                             | 451/            | 345    |
| Medical aid contributions           | 40                                    | 37                              | 39              | 27     |
| Motor vehicle allowance             | 325                                   | 180                             | 191             | 148    |
| Cell phone allowance                | 83                                    | 84                              | 89              | 78     |
| Housing allowance                   | 4                                     | \ -                             |                 | -      |
| Performance bonus                   | -                                     | 287                             | 306             | 502    |
| Other benefits and allowances       | 570                                   | 383                             | 408             | 370    |
| Post retirement benefit obligations | 89                                    | -                               |                 | 5      |
| Sub total                           | 5 056                                 | 5 369                           | 5 712           | 5 262  |
| % increase/ (decrease)              | N/A                                   | 6.19                            | 6.39            | (7.88) |
|                                     |                                       | Other municipal staff           |                 |        |
| Basic salaries and wages            | 77 807                                | 81 750                          | 86 228          | 84 154 |
| Pension and UIF contributions       | 12 741                                | 13 124                          | 13 912          | 14 175 |
| Medical aid contributions           | 1 807                                 | 1 976                           | 2 101           | 1 970  |
| Motor vehicle allowance             | 2 412                                 | 2 519                           | 2 680           | 2 608  |
| Cell phone allowance                | 165                                   | 170                             | 181             | 175    |
| Housing allowances                  | 942                                   | 1 589                           | 1 686           | 1 000  |
| Overtime                            | 5 376                                 | 2 705                           | 2 878           | 3 875  |
| Other benefits and allowances       | 10 041                                | 9 141                           | 9 704           | 11 543 |
| Long service awards                 | 471                                   | 0                               | 0               | 0      |
| Payments in lieu of leave           | 2 151                                 | 0                               | 0               | 220    |



| Financial year                      | 2019/20 |                                 | 2020/21 |         |  |
|-------------------------------------|---------|---------------------------------|---------|---------|--|
| Description                         | Actual  | Original budget Adjusted budget |         | Actual  |  |
|                                     |         |                                 | R'000   |         |  |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | 998     | 1 362                           | 1 448   | 1 184   |  |
| Sub-total                           | 114 911 | 114 336                         | 120 818 | 120 904 |  |
| % increase/ (decrease)              | N/A     | (0.50)                          | 5.67    | 0.07    |  |
| Total Municipality                  | 126 253 | 126 220                         | 133 045 | 132 394 |  |
| % increase/ (decrease)              | N/A     | (0.03)                          | 5.41    | (0.49)  |  |

Table 163: Councillor and staff benefits





## **CHAPTER 5**

This chapter provides details regarding the financial performance of the Municipality for the 2020/21 financial year.

# **Component A: Statements of Financial Performance**

The statement of financial performance provides an overview of the financial performance of the Municipality and focuses on the financial health of the Municipality.

#### 5.1 Financial summary

The table below indicates the summary of the financial performance for the 2020/21 financial year:

|                                                               |          | Financia        | summary         |          |                 |                       |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|----------|-----------------|-----------------|----------|-----------------|-----------------------|
|                                                               |          | R'              | 000             |          |                 |                       |
|                                                               | 2019/20  |                 | 2020/21         |          | 2020/21         | % variance            |
| Description                                                   | Actual   | Original budget | Adjusted budget | Actual   | Original budget | Adjustments<br>budget |
|                                                               |          | Financial p     | performance     |          |                 |                       |
| Property rates                                                | 39 564   | 40 903          | 41/543          | 42 252   | 3.19            | 1.68                  |
| Service charges                                               | 126 769  | 135 403         | 133 518         | 131 910  | (2.65)          | (1.22)                |
| Investment revenue                                            | 284      | 1 155           | 380             | 192      | (501.59)        | (97.93)               |
| Transfers recognised - operational                            | 76.735   | 84 105          | 93 290          | 89 882   | 6.43            | (3.79)                |
| Other own revenue                                             | 55 258   | 66 599          | 66 946          | 53 654   | (24.13)         | (24.77)               |
| Total revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | 298 610  | 328 165         | 335 677         | 317 891  | (3.23)          | (5.60)                |
| Employee costs                                                | 119 967  | 119 705         | 126 530         | 126 815  | 5.61            | 0.22                  |
| Remuneration of Councillors                                   | 6 286    | 6 5 1 5         | 6 515           | 6 228    | (4.60)          | (4.60)                |
| Depreciation and asset impairment                             | 22 679   | 25 096          | 25 096          | 21 321   | (17.71)         | (17.71)               |
| Finance charges                                               | 7 715    | 3 124           | 2 795           | 10 799   | 71.07           | 74.12                 |
| Materials and bulk purchases                                  | 75 047   | 85 842          | 92 180          | 83 392   | (2.94)          | (10.54)               |
| Transfers and grants                                          | 510      | 500             | 2 183           | 615      | 18.74           | (254.77)              |
| Other expenditure                                             | 108 982  | 106 393         | 101 841         | 120 648  | 11.82           | 15.59                 |
| Total expenditure                                             | 341 186  | 347 175         | 357 140         | 369 819  | 6.12            | 3.43                  |
| Surplus/(deficit)                                             | (42 577) | (19 009)        | (21 463)        | (51 928) | 63.39           | 58.67                 |
| Transfers recognised - capital                                | 27/800   | 20 811          | 22 784          | 22 446   | 7.29            | (1.50)                |



|                                                             |          | Financia           | summary              | /        |                    |                       |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|----------|--------------------|----------------------|----------|--------------------|-----------------------|
|                                                             |          | R'                 | 000                  |          |                    |                       |
|                                                             | 2019/20  |                    | 2020/21              |          | 2020/21            | % variance            |
| Description                                                 | Actual   | Original budget    | Adjusted budget      | Actual   | Original<br>budget | Adjustments<br>budget |
| Contributions recognised - capital and contributed assets   | 1 259    | 0                  | O                    | 0        | N/A                | N/A                   |
| Surplus/(deficit) after capital transfers and contributions | (13 518) | 1 801              | 1 320                | (29 482) | 106.11             | 104.48                |
|                                                             |          | Capital expenditur | re and funds source  | s        |                    |                       |
|                                                             |          | Capital e          | xpenditure           |          |                    |                       |
| Transfers recognised - capital                              | 24 207   | 20 811             | 22 784               | 20 345   | (2.29)             | (11.99)               |
| Public contributions and donations                          | 1 259    | 0                  | 0                    | 0        | N/A                | N/A                   |
| Borrowing                                                   | 645      | 12 800             | 0                    | 0        | N/A                | N/A                   |
| Internally generated funds                                  | 313      | 2 286              | 1 908                | (12 067) | 118.95             | 115.82                |
| Total sources of capital funds                              | 26 423   | 35 897             | 24 692               | 8 278    | (333.63)           | (198.28)              |
|                                                             |          | Financia           | position             | 7        |                    |                       |
| Total current assets                                        | 78 901   | 75 196             | 92 893               | 85 441   | 11.99              | (8.72)                |
| Total non-current assets                                    | 558 595  | 556 396            | 558 414              | 542 656  | (2.53)             | (2.90)                |
| Total current liabilities                                   | 118 051  | 73 196             | 127 028              | 145 600  | 49.73              | 12.76                 |
| Total non-current liabilities                               | 54 403   | 66 066             | 50 520               | 46 939   | (40.75)            | (7.63)                |
| Community wealth/equity                                     | 465 041  | 492 330            | 473 758              | 435 559  | (13.03)            | (8.77)                |
|                                                             |          | Cash               | flows                |          | 是是温力               |                       |
| Net cash from (used) operating                              | 22 576   | 26 898             | 33 270               | 27 059   | 0.60               | (22.95)               |
| Net cash from (used) investing                              | (19 722) | (35 897)           | (24 692)             | (20 901) | (71.75)            | (18.14)               |
| Net cash from (used) financing                              | (2,989)  | 7 816              | (1 880)              | (1 880)  | 515.71             | 0.00                  |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end                       | (135)    | (1 183)            | 6 698                | 4 278    | 127.65             | (56.58)               |
|                                                             |          | Cash backing/su    | rplus reconciliation |          |                    |                       |
| Cash and investments available                              | (12 421) | 458                | 17 251               | (12 556) | 103.65             | 237.39                |
| Application of cash and investments                         | (34.746) | 458                | 1 312                | (24 124) | 101.90             | 105.44                |
| Balance - surplus (shortfall)                               | (47 167) | 917                | 18 563               | (36 680) | 102.50             | 150.61                |
|                                                             |          | Asset ma           | anagement            |          | HE WAR             |                       |
| Asset register summary (WDV)                                | 553 503  | 553 748            | 553 067              | 540 446  | (2.46)             | (2.34)                |
| Depreciation and asset impairment                           | 22 679   | 25 096             | 25 096               | 21 321   | (17.71)            | (17.71)               |
| Renewal of existing assets                                  | // 0     | 0                  | 0                    | 0        | N/A                | N/A                   |



|                                        |         | Financia        | summary         |        |                    |                       |
|----------------------------------------|---------|-----------------|-----------------|--------|--------------------|-----------------------|
|                                        |         | R'              | 000             |        |                    |                       |
|                                        | 2019/20 |                 | 2020/21         | //     | 2020/21            | . % variance          |
| Description                            | Actual  | Original budget | Adjusted budget | Actual | Original<br>budget | Adjustments<br>budget |
| Repairs and maintenance                | 3 656   | 5 319           | 7 533           | 2 955  | (79.96)            | (154.88)              |
|                                        |         | Free            | services        |        |                    |                       |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided   | 0       | 26 550          | 33 211          | 0      | N/A                | N/A                   |
| Revenue cost of free services provided | 36 521  | 8 421           | 12 170          | 42,009 | 79.95              | 71.03                 |

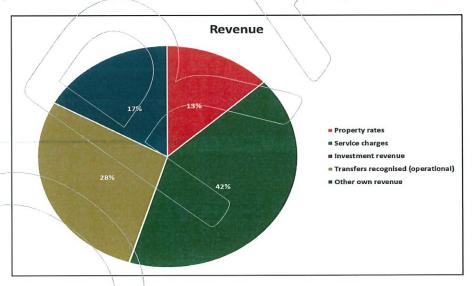
Table 164: Financial performance 2020/21

The table below shows a summary of performance against budgets:

|                |                 | Revenue         | e /      |      |                 | Operating expe  | nditure  |     |
|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------|------|-----------------|-----------------|----------|-----|
| Financial year | Budget<br>R'000 | Actual<br>R'000 | Diff.    | %    | Budget<br>R'000 | Actual<br>R'000 | Diff.    | %   |
| 2019/20        | 406 079         | 327 669         | (78 410) | (19) | 378 533         | 341 186         | 37 346   | 10  |
| 2020/21        | 358 460         | 340 337         | (18 123) | (5)  | 357 140         | 369 819         | (12 679) | (4) |

Table 165: Performance against budgets

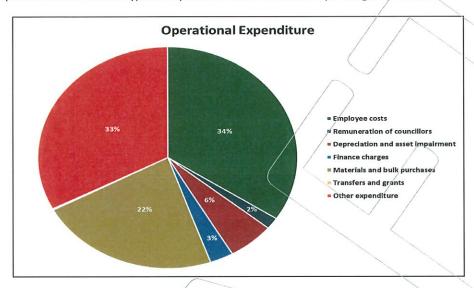
The following graph indicates the various types of revenue items in the municipal budget for 2020/21



Graph 6.: Revenue



The following graph indicates the various types of expenditure items in the municipal budget for 2020/21



Graph 7.: Operating expenditure

#### 5.1.1 Revenue collection by vote

The table below indicates the revenue collection performance by vote:

|                                | 2019/20 |                    | 2020/21         |         | 2020/21 %          | 6 variance         |
|--------------------------------|---------|--------------------|-----------------|---------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Vote description               | Actual  | Original<br>budget | Adjusted budget | Actual  | Original<br>budget | Adjusted<br>budget |
|                                |         |                    | R'000           |         |                    |                    |
| Vote 1 – Executive and Council | 45 220  | 0                  | 0               | 81 489  | 100.00             | 100.00             |
| Vote 2 - Financial Services    | 44 688  | 43 619             | 45 158          | 73 405  | 40.58              | 38.48              |
| Vote 3 - Corporate Services    | 654     | 20 495             | 24 675          | 561     | (3 554.91)         | (4 300.41          |
| Vote 4 - Community Services    | 53 169  | 93 881             | 91 464          | 12 860  | (630.02)           | (611.22)           |
| Vote 5 - Engineering Services  | 183 937 | 190 981            | 197 163         | 172 021 | (11.02)            | (14.62)            |
| Vote 6 - Electrical Services   | 0       | 0                  | 0               | 0       | N/A                | N/A                |
| Total revenue by vote          | 327 669 | 348 976            | 358 460         | 340 337 | (2.54)             | (5.33)             |

Table 166: Revenue by vote



### 5.1.2 Revenue collection by source

The table below indicates the revenue collection performance by source for the 2020/21 financial year:

|                                                               | 2019/20 |                    | 2020/21            |         | 2020/21<br>% variance |                    |  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|---------|--------------------|--------------------|---------|-----------------------|--------------------|--|
| Description                                                   | Actual  | Original<br>budget | Adjusted<br>budget | Actual  | Original<br>budget    | Adjusted<br>budget |  |
|                                                               | R'000   |                    |                    |         |                       |                    |  |
| Property rates                                                | 39 564  | 40 903             | 41 543             | 42/252  | 3.19                  | 1.68               |  |
| Service Charges - electricity revenue                         | 82 028  | 85 273             | 85 195             | 79 493  | (7.27)                | (7.17)             |  |
| Service Charges - water revenue                               | 19 492  | 22 631             | 21 135             | 25 018  | 9.54                  | 15.52              |  |
| Service Charges - sanitation revenue                          | 16 589  | 18 087             | 17 750             | 17.968  | (0.66)                | 1.22               |  |
| Service Charges - refuse revenue                              | 8 659   | 9 411              | 9 439              | 9 431   | 0.21                  | (0.08)             |  |
| Rentals of facilities and equipment                           | 1 378   | 1 358              | 1 447              | 1 407   | 3.49                  | (2.80)             |  |
| Interest earned - external investments                        | 284     | 1 155              | 380                | 192     | (501.59)              | (97.93)            |  |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors                         | 4 815   | 4 798              | 5 056              | 10 692  | 55.13                 | 52.71              |  |
| Fines                                                         | 41 877  | 57 326             | 57,326             | 34 550  | (65.92)               | (65.92)            |  |
| Licences and permits                                          | 230     | 580                | 580                | 134     | (333.26)              | (333.26)           |  |
| Agency services                                               | 654     | 968                | 968                | 302     | (220.17)              | (220.17)           |  |
| Transfers recognised - operational                            | 76 735  | 84 105             | 93 290             | 89 882  | 6.43                  | (3.79)             |  |
| Other revenue                                                 | 6 304   | 1 570              | 1 570              | 6 568   | 76.10                 | 76.10              |  |
| Gains on disposal of PPE                                      | 0       | 0                  | 0                  | 503     | 100.00                | 100.00             |  |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | 298 610 | 328 165            | 335 677            | 318 394 | (3.07)                | (5.43)             |  |

Table 167: Revenue by source



#### 5.1.3 Operational services performance

The table below indicates the operational services performance for the 2020/21 financial year:

|                                   | 2019/20                        |                    | 2020/21            |         | 2020/21            | Variance                   |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------|--------------------|----------------------------|
| Description                       | Actual<br>(Audited<br>Outcome) | Original<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget | Actual  | Original<br>Budget | Adjust-<br>ments<br>Budget |
|                                   |                                | R                  | 000                |         |                    | %                          |
|                                   | <u>Operatin</u>                | g Cost             |                    | /)      |                    |                            |
| Water Services                    | 29 470                         | 33 431             | 35 132             | 23,993  | (39.34)            | (46.43)                    |
| Waste Water (Sanitation) Services | 19 129                         | 12 687             | 13 031             | 5 497   | (130.79)           | (137.04)                   |
| Electricity Services              | 84 767                         | 94 264             | 97 080             | 87 758  | (7.41)             | (10.62)                    |
| Waste Management Services         | 23 037                         | 14 773             | 14 938             | 13.563  | (8.92)             | (10.14)                    |
| Component A: sub-total            | 156 402                        | 155 155            | 160 180            | 130 811 | (18.61)            | (22.45)                    |
| Planning and Development          | 7 097                          | 7 574              | 7 810              | 14 598  | 48)11              | 46.50                      |
| Road Transport                    | 22.763                         | 23 001             | 23 837             | 10 409  | (120.98)           | (129.01)                   |
| Component B: sub-total            | 29 860                         | 30 576             | 31 647             | 25 007  | (22.27)            | (26.55)                    |
| Community and Social Services     | 12 761                         | 9 416              | 9 907              | 7 562   | (24.52)            | (31.01)                    |
| Sport and Recreation              | 8 645                          | 11 048             | 11 538             | 7 024   | (57.29)            | (64.26)                    |
| Public Safety                     | 50 201                         | 63 321             | 64 281             | 22 755  | (178.27)           | (182.49)                   |
| Housing                           | 1 981                          | 6 385              | 2 360              | 1 589   | (301.75)           | (48.46)                    |
| Component C: sub-total            | 73 589                         | 90 172             | 88 085             | 38 931  | (131.62)           | (126.26)                   |
| Executive and Council             | 21 949                         | 20 057             | 23 775             | 22 638  | 11.40              | (5.02)                     |
| Finance and Administration        | 59 094                         | 49 461             | 51 630             | 159 763 | 69.04              | 67.68                      |
| Internal Audit                    |                                | 1 755              | 1 822              |         | N/A                | N/A                        |
| Component D: sub-total            | 81 042                         | 71 272             | 77 227             | 182 401 | 60.93              | 57.66                      |
| Total Expenditure                 | 340 894                        | 347.175            | 357 140            | 377 150 | 7.95               | 5.31                       |

In this table operational income is offset against operational expenditure leaving a net operational expenditure total for each service.

Variances are calculated by dividing the difference between actual and original/adjustments budget by the actual.

Table 168: Operational services performance



## 5.2 Financial performance per municipal function

The tables below indicate the Municipality's performance with regards to each municipal function:

#### 5.2.1 Water services

|                               | 2019/20 |                    | 2020,           | /21    |                      |
|-------------------------------|---------|--------------------|-----------------|--------|----------------------|
| Description                   | Actual  | Original<br>budget | Adjusted budget | Actual | % variance to budget |
|                               |         |                    | R'000           |        |                      |
| Total operational revenue     | 37 300  | 44 578             | 54 068          | 51 793 | 13.93                |
| Expenditure:                  |         |                    |                 |        |                      |
| Employees                     | 7 181   | 9 859              | 10 489          | 6 284  | (56.89)              |
| Repairs and maintenance       | 1 753   | 1 216              | 3 187           | 614    | (98.22)              |
| Other                         | 20 178  | 22 356             | 21 456          | 17 095 | (30.77)              |
| Total operational expenditure | 29 112  | 33 431             | 35 132          | 23 993 | (39.34)              |
| Net operational (service)     | 8 188   | 11 148             | 18 936          | 27 800 | (59.90)              |

Table 169: Financial performance: Water services

## 5.2.2 Waste water (sanitation) services

|                               | 2019/20             |                 | 2020/                   | /21                |                      |
|-------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|
| Description                   | Actual              | Original budget | Adjusted budget         | Actual             | % variance to budget |
|                               |                     |                 | R'000                   |                    |                      |
| Total operational revenue     | 23 328              | 31 275          | 32 661                  | 19 266             | (62.33)              |
| Expenditure:                  |                     |                 |                         |                    |                      |
| Employees                     | 5 527               | 5 383           | 5 727                   | 3 699              | (45.55)              |
| Repairs and maintenance       | 348                 | 693             | 750                     | 550                | (26.06)              |
| Other                         | 13 255              | 6 611           | 6 554                   | 1 249              | (429.33)             |
| Total operational expenditure | 19 129              | 12 687          | 13 031                  | 5 497              | (130.79)             |
| Net operational (service)     | 4 199               | 18 588          | 19 630                  | 13 769             | (35.00)              |
| Variances are calculated      | y dividing the diff | erence betweer  | the actual and original | budget by the acti | ual                  |

Table 170: Financial performance: Waste water (sanitation) services



## 5.2.3 Electricity

|                               | 2019/20 |                        | 202     | 0/21                 |          |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------------------|---------|------------------------|---------|----------------------|----------|--|--|--|--|
| Description                   | Actual  | Original budget Actual |         | % variance to budget |          |  |  |  |  |
|                               |         | R'000                  |         |                      |          |  |  |  |  |
| Total operational revenue     | 117 428 | 105 190                | 103/209 | 97 954               | (7.39)   |  |  |  |  |
| Expenditure:                  |         |                        | ///     |                      |          |  |  |  |  |
| Employees                     | 9 173   | 8 859                  | 9 424   | 12 661               | 30.03    |  |  |  |  |
| Repairs and maintenance       | 197     | 1 655                  | 1 655   | / /639               | (159.23) |  |  |  |  |
| Other                         | 74 239  | 83 750                 | 86 000  | 74 458               | (12.48)  |  |  |  |  |
| Total operational expenditure | 83 609  | 94 264                 | 97 080  | 87 758               | (7.41)   |  |  |  |  |
| Net operational (service)     | 33 820  | 10 925                 | 6 129   | 10 196               | (7.15)   |  |  |  |  |

Table 171: Financial performance: Electricity

### 5.2.4 Waste management

|                               | 2019/20              |                                 | 2020                     | /21                 |                      |
|-------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| Description                   | Actual               | Original Adjusted budget Actual |                          | Actual              | % variance to budget |
|                               |                      |                                 | R'000                    |                     |                      |
| Total operational revenue     | 11 431               | 20 222                          | 21 787                   | 869                 | (2 227.21)           |
| Expenditure:                  |                      |                                 |                          |                     |                      |
| Employees                     | 10 816               | 9 297                           | 9 891                    | 8 911               | (4.34)               |
| Repairs and maintenance       | 480                  | 664                             | 664                      | 282                 | (135.00)             |
| Other                         | 11 742               | 4 812                           | 4 383                    | 4 370               | (10.13)              |
| Total operational expenditure | 23 037               | 14 773                          | 14 938                   | 13 563              | (8.92)               |
| Net operational (service)     | (11 606)             | 5 449                           | 6 849                    | (12 694)            | 142.92               |
| Variances are calculated      | d by dividing the di | fference betwee                 | n the actual and origina | I budget by the act | ual                  |

Table 172: Financial performance: Waste management



## 5.2.5 Housing

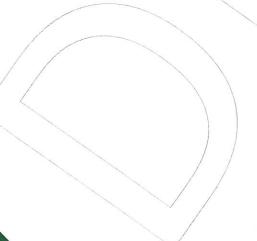
|                               | 2019/20      |                                 | 20      | 20/21                |            |  |  |
|-------------------------------|--------------|---------------------------------|---------|----------------------|------------|--|--|
| Description                   | Actual       | Original Adjusted budget Actual |         | % variance to budget |            |  |  |
|                               | G Experience | R'000                           |         |                      |            |  |  |
| Total operational revenue     | 305          | 4 578                           | /444    | 238                  | (1 826.67) |  |  |
| Expenditure:                  |              |                                 |         |                      |            |  |  |
| Employees                     | 1 797        | 1 757                           | 1 771   | 1 462                | (20.24)    |  |  |
| Repairs and maintenance       | 18           | 70                              | 70      | / / 8                | (827.48)   |  |  |
| Other                         | 166          | 4 558                           | 518     | 120                  | (3 686.69) |  |  |
| Total operational expenditure | 1 981        | 6 385                           | 2 360   | 1 589                | (301.75)   |  |  |
| Net operational (service)     | (1 677)      | (1 807)                         | (1 916) | (1 352)              | (33.71)    |  |  |

Table 173: Financial performance: Housing

### 5.2.6 Road transport

|                               | 2019/20  |                 | 202             | 0/21    |                      |
|-------------------------------|----------|-----------------|-----------------|---------|----------------------|
| Description                   | Actual   | Original budget | Adjusted budget | Actual  | % variance to budget |
|                               |          |                 | R'000           |         |                      |
| Total operational revenue     | 3 697    | 5 072           | 2 605           | 2 555   | (98.51)              |
| Expenditure:                  |          |                 |                 |         |                      |
| Employees                     | 14 473   | 13 084          | 13 920          | 8 432   | (55.17)              |
| Repairs and maintenance       | 392      | 1 090           | 1 090           | 39      | (2 676.24)           |
| Other                         | 7 898    | 8 827           | 8 827           | 1 937   | (355.61)             |
| Total operational expenditure | 22 763   | 23 001          | 23 837          | 10 409  | (120.98)             |
| Net operational (service)     | (19,067) | (17-929)        | (21 232)        | (7 854) | (128.29)             |

Table 174: Financial performance: Road transport





### 5.2.7 Planning and development

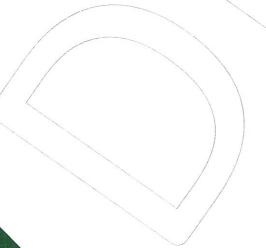
|                               | 2019/20 |                               |         |          |                      |
|-------------------------------|---------|-------------------------------|---------|----------|----------------------|
| Description                   | Actual  | Original Adjusted budget Actu |         | Actual   | % variance to budget |
|                               |         |                               | R'000   |          |                      |
| Total operational revenue     | 775     | 1 916                         | 1/916   | 1 882    | (1.83)               |
| Expenditure:                  |         |                               |         |          |                      |
| Employees                     | 6 096   | 5 537                         | 5 793   | 13 583   | 59.24                |
| Repairs and maintenance       | 85      | 162                           | 162     | 36       | (355.05)             |
| Other                         | 915     | 1 876                         | 1,885   | 979      | (91.51)              |
| Total operational expenditure | 7 097   | 7 574                         | 7 810   | 14 598   | 48.11                |
| Net operational (service)     | (6 322) | (5 658)                       | (5 894) | (12 716) | 55.50                |

Table 175: Financial performance: Planning and development

### 5.2.8 Community and social services

|                               | 2019/20 |                 | 2020/21         |        |                      |  |  |  |
|-------------------------------|---------|-----------------|-----------------|--------|----------------------|--|--|--|
| Description                   | Actual  | Original budget | Adjusted budget | Actual | % variance to budget |  |  |  |
|                               |         |                 | R'000           |        |                      |  |  |  |
| Total operational revenue     | 8 429   | 9 010           | 9 207           | 7 692  | (17.14)              |  |  |  |
| Expenditure:                  |         |                 |                 |        |                      |  |  |  |
| Employees                     | 9 789   | 9 416           | 9 907           | 6 636  | (41.91)              |  |  |  |
| Repairs and maintenance       | 494     | 0               | 0               | 151    | 100.00               |  |  |  |
| Other                         | 2 478   | 0               | 0               | 794    | 100.00               |  |  |  |
| Total operational expenditure | 12 761  | 9 416           | 9 907           | 7 580  | (24.23)              |  |  |  |
| Net operational (service)     | (4,332) | (406)           | (700)           | 112    | 462.71               |  |  |  |

Table 176: Financial performance: Community and social services





### 5.2.9 Sport and recreation

|                               | 2019/20 |                          |      | 2020/21 |                      |          |  |
|-------------------------------|---------|--------------------------|------|---------|----------------------|----------|--|
| Description                   | Actual  | Original Adjusted budget |      | Actual  | % variance to budget |          |  |
|                               |         |                          | R'00 | 00      |                      |          |  |
| Total operational revenue     | 2 732   | 472                      |      | 625     | 91                   | (419.29) |  |
| Expenditure:                  |         |                          | //   |         |                      |          |  |
| Employees                     | 6 837   | 7 668                    |      | 8 157   | 6 001                | (27.77)  |  |
| Repairs and maintenance       | 241     | 876                      |      | 876     | / 145                | (505.44) |  |
| Other                         | 1 568   | 2 505                    |      | 2 505   | 878                  | (185.16) |  |
| Total operational expenditure | 8 645   | 11 048                   | 1    | 1 538   | 7 024                | (57.29)  |  |
| Net operational (service)     | (5 913) | (10 576)                 | (10  | 913)    | (6 933)              | (52.54)  |  |

Table 177: Financial performance: Sport and recreation

### 5.2.10 Public safety

|                               | 2019/20 | 2019/20 2020/21    |                 |          |                         |  |  |  |
|-------------------------------|---------|--------------------|-----------------|----------|-------------------------|--|--|--|
| Description                   | Actual  | Original<br>budget | Adjusted budget | Actual   | % variance to<br>budget |  |  |  |
|                               |         |                    | R'000           |          |                         |  |  |  |
| Total operational revenue     | 41 703  | 58 871             | 58 871          | 4 960    | (1 086.87)              |  |  |  |
| Expenditure:                  |         |                    |                 |          |                         |  |  |  |
| Employees                     | 15 259  | 15 024             | 15 983          | 17 618   | 14.72                   |  |  |  |
| Repairs and maintenance       | 145     | 638                | 638             | 178      | (257.51)                |  |  |  |
| Other                         | 34 797  | 47 660             | 47 660          | 4 960    | (860.98)                |  |  |  |
| Total operational expenditure | 50 201  | 63 321             | 64 281          | 22 755   | (178.27)                |  |  |  |
| Net operational (service)     | (8 499) | (4.451)            | (5 410)         | (17 795) | 74.99                   |  |  |  |

Table 178: Financial performance: Public safety



#### 5.2.11 Executive and council

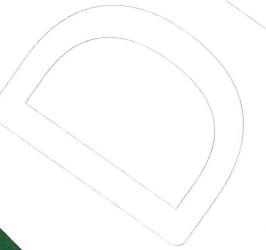
|                               | 2019/20 |                                | 20      | 2020/21 |                      |  |  |
|-------------------------------|---------|--------------------------------|---------|---------|----------------------|--|--|
| Description                   | Actual  | Original Adjusted budget Actua |         |         | % variance to budget |  |  |
|                               |         |                                | R'000   |         |                      |  |  |
| Total operational revenue     | 45 220  | 14 034                         | 17/683  | 81 489  | 82.78                |  |  |
| Expenditure:                  |         |                                |         |         |                      |  |  |
| Employees                     | 6 403   | 6 401                          | 6 810   | 6.837   | 6.37                 |  |  |
| Repairs and maintenance       | (17)    | 205                            | 2 252   | // 0    | N/A                  |  |  |
| Other                         | 15 562  | 13 450                         | 14 713  | 15 801  | 14.88                |  |  |
| Total operational expenditure | 21 949  | 20 057                         | 23 775  | 22 638  | 11.40                |  |  |
| Net operational (service)     | 23 272  | (6 023)                        | (6 092) | 58 851  | 110.23               |  |  |

Table 179: Financial performance: Executive and council

#### 5.2.12 Finance and administration

|                               | 2019/20              |                    | 202                     |                      |                         |
|-------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|
| Description                   | Actual               | Original<br>budget | Adjusted budget         | Actual               | % variance to<br>budget |
|                               |                      |                    | R'000                   |                      |                         |
| Total operational revenue     | 44 974               | 53 758             | 55 385                  | 90 789               | 40.79                   |
| Expenditure:                  |                      |                    |                         |                      |                         |
| Employees                     | 26 617               | 28 750             | 30 249                  | 34 692               | 17.13                   |
| Repairs and maintenance       | 551                  | 1 612              | 1 612                   | 315                  | (411.71)                |
| Other                         | 31 925               | 19 098             | 19 768                  | 124 755              | 84.69                   |
| Total operational expenditure | 59 094               | 49 461             | 51 630                  | 159 763              | 69.04                   |
| Net operational (service)     | (14 120)             | 4 297              | 3 755                   | (68 974)             | 106.23                  |
| Variances are calculate       | d by dividing the di | ference betwee     | n the actual and origin | al budget by the act | tual                    |

Table 180: Financial performance: Financial and administration





#### 5.3 Grants

#### 5.3.1 Grant performance

The Municipality spent an amount of **R86 million** on infrastructure and other projects available which was received in the form of grants from national and provincial governments during the 2020/21 financial year. The performance in the spending of these grants is summarised as follows:

|                                                                                                             | 2019/20                  |                      | 2020/21               |        | 2020/21 variance   |                            |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|--------|--------------------|----------------------------|
| Description                                                                                                 | Actual (audited outcome) | Budget               | Adjustments<br>budget | Actual | Original<br>budget | Adjust-<br>ments<br>budget |
|                                                                                                             |                          | R'0                  | 00                    |        | 9                  | 6                          |
|                                                                                                             | Ope                      | rating transfers and | d grants              |        |                    |                            |
| National government:                                                                                        | 64 391                   | 71 663               | 81 958                | 78 032 | 8.16               | (5.03)                     |
| Equitable Share                                                                                             | 59 781                   | 67 109               | 77 480                | 73 778 | 9.04               | (5.02)                     |
| Local Government Finance<br>Management Grant                                                                | 1 700                    | 1700                 | 1700                  | 1 700  | 0.00               | 0.00                       |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)<br>– Project Management Unit                                           | 699                      | 695                  | 619                   | 695    | 0.00               | 10.96                      |
| Expanded Public Works Programme<br>(EPWP) Integrated Grant                                                  | 1 924                    | 1 859                | 1 859                 | 1 859  | 0.00               | 0.00                       |
| Municipal Disaster relief grant                                                                             | 287                      | 0                    | / / 0                 | 0      | N/A                | N/A                        |
| Municipal Systems Improvement                                                                               | 0                        | 300                  | 300                   | 0      | N/A                | N/A                        |
| Provincial government:                                                                                      | 10 619                   | 12 442               | 8 213                 | 8 115  | (53.32)            | (1.21)                     |
| Human Settlements Development<br>Grant (Beneficiaries)                                                      | 0                        | 4 340                | 300                   | 0      | N/A                | N/A                        |
| Human Settlements - Municipal<br>Accreditation and Capacity Building<br>Grant                               | 238                      | 238                  | 0                     | 252    | 5.56               | 100.00                     |
| Provincial Treasury: Financial<br>Management Capacity Building Grant                                        | 380                      | 401                  | 300                   | 300    | (33.67)            | 0.00                       |
| Provincial Treasury: Financial<br>Management Support Grant                                                  | 1 955                    | 0                    | 1 000                 | 1 000  | 100.00             | 0.00                       |
| Department of Transport and Public<br>Works: Maintenance and<br>Construction of Transport<br>Infrastructure | 0                        | 50                   | 50                    | 0      | N/A                | N/A                        |
| Department of Cultural Affairs and<br>Sport: Library Service: Replacement<br>Funding                        | 5 856                    | 6 207                | 6 207                 | 6 207  | 0.00               | 0.00                       |
| Local Government Support Grant                                                                              | 550                      | 0                    | 0                     | 0      | N/A                | N/A                        |
| Department of Local Government:<br>Community Development Workers<br>(CDW) Operational Support Grant         | 408                      | 206                  | 206                   | 206    | 0.00               | 0.00                       |



|                                                                                                                      | 2019/20                  |                     | 2020/21               | /      | 2020/21            | variance                   |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|--------|--------------------|----------------------------|
| Description                                                                                                          | Actual (audited outcome) | Budget              | Adjustments<br>budget | Actual | Original<br>budget | Adjust-<br>ments<br>budget |
|                                                                                                                      |                          | R'0                 | 00                    |        | ,                  | %                          |
|                                                                                                                      | Ope                      | rating transfers an | d grants              |        |                    |                            |
| Department of Local Government :<br>Thusong Services Centres Grant<br>(Sustainability: Operational Support<br>Grant) | 0                        | 150                 | 150                   | 150    | 0.00               | 0.00                       |
| Department of Local Government :<br>Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                                   | 1 232                    | 850(                | 0                     | / 0    | N/A                | N/A                        |
| Other grant providers                                                                                                | 400                      | 0                   | Q                     | / / 0  | N/A                | N/A                        |
| Central Karoo District Municipality                                                                                  | 400                      | 0                   | 0                     | ( 0    | N/A                | N/A                        |
| Total operating transfers and grants                                                                                 | 75 410                   | 84 105              | 90 171                | 86 147 | 2.37               | (4.67)                     |

Table 181: Operating grant performance

#### 5.3.2 Conditional grants

The performance in the spending of the conditional grants is summarised as follows:

| <b>第</b> 000年的邓达尔亚亚斯特里德                                                                                  | 2019/20                        |        | 2020/21               |        | 2020/21 | Variance                   |  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------|-----------------------|--------|---------|----------------------------|--|
|                                                                                                          | Actual                         |        |                       |        | Vari    | Variance                   |  |
| Details                                                                                                  | Actual<br>(Audited<br>Outcome) | Budget | Adjustments<br>Budget | Actual | Budget  | Adjust-<br>ments<br>Budget |  |
|                                                                                                          |                                | F      | 000                   |        |         | %                          |  |
| Local Government Finance Management<br>Grant                                                             | 1 700                          | 1 700  | 1 700                 | 1 700  | 0.00    | 0.00                       |  |
| MIG - Project Management Unit                                                                            | 699                            | 695    | 619                   | 546    | (27.25) | (13.31)                    |  |
| EPWP                                                                                                     | 1.569                          | 1 859  | 1 859                 | 1 767  | (5.19)  | (5.19)                     |  |
| Municipal Disaster Relief Grant                                                                          | 287                            | 0      | 0                     | 0      | N/A     | N/A                        |  |
| Municipal Systems Improvement                                                                            | < 0                            | 300    | 300                   | 0      | N/A     | N/A                        |  |
| Human Settlements Development Grant (Beneficiaries)                                                      | (                              | 4 340  | 300                   | 0      | N/A     | N/A                        |  |
| Human Settlements - Municipal<br>Accreditation and Capacity Building Grant                               | 225                            | 238    | 144                   | 238    | (0.16)  | 39.44                      |  |
| Provincial Treasury: Financial Management<br>Capacity Building Grant                                     | C                              | 401    | 300                   | 0      | N/A     | N/A                        |  |
| Provincial Treasury: Financial Management<br>Support Grant                                               | 2 296                          | 0      | 1 000                 | 800    | 100.00  | (25.00)                    |  |
| Department of Transport and Public Works:<br>Maintenance and Construction of Transport<br>Infrastructure |                                | 50     | 50                    | 0      | N/A     | N/A                        |  |
| Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport:<br>Library Service: Replacement Funding                        | 5 671                          | 6 207  | 6 582                 | 5 857  | (5.97)  | (12.37)                    |  |



| <b>经验证的</b>                                                                                                      | 2019/20        |        | 2020/21               |        | 2020/2  | 1 Variance                 |  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------|-----------------------|--------|---------|----------------------------|--|
|                                                                                                                  | Actual         |        |                       | //     | Va      | Variance                   |  |
| Details                                                                                                          | ALLUUI RIINGET |        | Adjustments<br>Budget | Actual | Budget  | Adjust-<br>ments<br>Budget |  |
|                                                                                                                  |                | R      | '000                  |        |         | %                          |  |
| Department of Local Government: Local<br>Government Support Grant                                                | 447            | 0      | 103                   | 103    | 100.00  | 0.00                       |  |
| Department of Local Government: CDW<br>Operational Support Grant                                                 | 89             | 206    | 331                   | 11.6   | (77.26) | (184.82)                   |  |
| Department of Local Government: Thusong<br>Services Centres Grant (Sustainability:<br>Operational Support Grant) | 0              | 150    | 150                   | 121    | (24.24) | (24.24)                    |  |
| Department of Local Government: Municipal<br>Drought Relief Grant                                                | 1 232          | 850    | 1 971                 | 1 154  | 26.34   | (70.83)                    |  |
| Department of Local Government: Municipal<br>Service Delivery and Capacity Building Grant                        | 88             | 0      | 0                     | 0      | N/A     | N/A                        |  |
| Central Karoo District Municipality                                                                              | ( 0            | 0      | 400                   | 0      | N/A     | N/A                        |  |
| Total                                                                                                            | 14 302         | 16 996 | 15 809                | 12 402 | (37.04) | (27.47)                    |  |

<sup>\*</sup> This includes Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant, Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant and any other grant excluding Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) which is dealt with in par 5.9.2. Variances are calculated by dividing the difference between actual and original/adjustments budget by the actual.

Table 182: Conditional grants

#### 5.3.3 Level of reliance on grants and subsidies

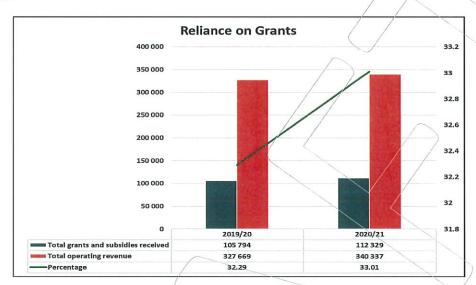
The table below reflects the level of reliance on grants and subsidies

| Financial year | Total grants and subsidies received | Total operating revenue | Percentage<br>% |
|----------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|
| 2019/20        | 105 794                             | 327 669                 | 32.29           |
| 2020/21        | 112 329                             | 340 337                 | 33.01           |

Table 183: Reliance on grants



The following graph gives a visual relationship between the two financial years and the trend based on grant received and operating revenue



Graph 8.:

Reliance on grants

## 5.4 Repairs and Maintenance

The following table indicates the Municipality's expenditure on repairs and maintenance:

|                                     | 2019/20            |                    | 2020/                | <b>'</b> 21 |                    |  |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------|-------------|--------------------|--|
| Description                         | Actual<br>(Audited | Original<br>Budget | Adjustment<br>Budget | Actual      | Budget<br>variance |  |
|                                     | Outcome)           |                    | R' 000               |             | %                  |  |
| Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure | 3 656              | 6 891              | 7 533                | 2 955       | (60.77)            |  |

Table 184:

Repairs and maintenance expenditure



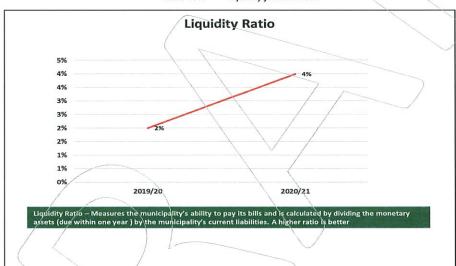
### 5.5 Financial ratios based on KPIs

The graphs and tables below indicate the Municipality's performance in relation to the financial ratios:

### 5.5.1 Liquidity ratio

|                                         |                                                              | 2019/20         | 2020/21             |  |  |
|-----------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------|--|--|
| Description                             | Basis of calculation                                         | Audited outcome | Pre-audited outcome |  |  |
| Current ratio                           | Current assets/current liabilities                           | 66.84%          | 58.68%              |  |  |
| Current ratio adjusted for aged debtors | Current assets less debtors > 90<br>days/current liabilities | (26%)           | (19%)               |  |  |
| Liquidity ratio                         | Monetary assets/Current liabilities                          | 2%              | 4%                  |  |  |

Table 185: Liquidity financial ratio



Graph 9.: Liquidity ratio

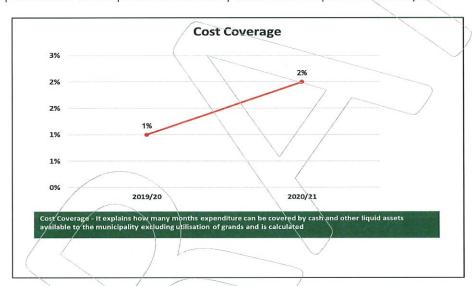


### 5.5.2 IDP regulation financial viability indicators

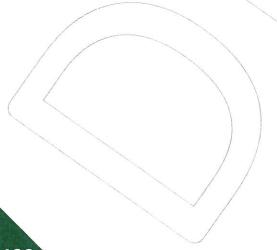
|                                              | Basis of calculation                                                                                   | 2019/20         | 2020/21             |  |
|----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------|--|
| Description                                  | Basis of Calculation                                                                                   | Audited outcome | Pre-audited outcome |  |
| Cost coverage                                | (Available cash +<br>Investments)/monthly fixed<br>operational expenditure                             | 1%              | 2%                  |  |
| Total outstanding service debtors to revenue | Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services                                 | 19%             | 19%                 |  |
| Debt coverage                                | (Total operating revenue -<br>operating grants)/Debt service<br>payments due within financial<br>year) | 76%             | 65%                 |  |

Table 186: Financial viability national KPAs

The following graphs illustrates the compared financial viability indicators for the past two financial years:

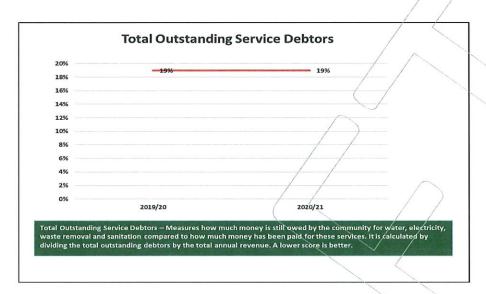


Graph 10.: Cost coverage

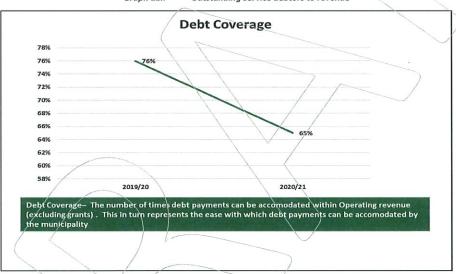








Graph 11.: Outstanding service debtors to revenue



Graph 12.: Debt coverage

#### 5.5.3 Repairs and maintenance

The following table illustrates the Municipality's proportion of operating expenditure in relation to repairs and maintenance:

| Description             | Basis of calculation                              | 2019/20<br>Audited outcome | 2020/21<br>Pre-audited outcome |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Repairs and maintenance | R and M/(Total revenue excluding capital revenue) | 1%                         | 1%                             |

Table 187: Repairs and maintenance

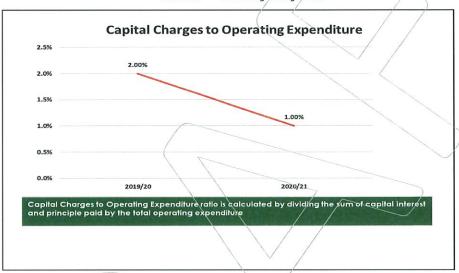


#### 5.5.4 Borrowing management

The following table and graph illustrate the Municipality's proportion of capital charges in relation to operating expenditure:

|                                          |                                                       | 2019/20         | 2020/21             |
|------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------|
| Description                              | Basis of calculation                                  | Audited outcome | Pre-audited outcome |
| Capital charges to operating expenditure | Interest and principal paid/<br>Operating expenditure | 2%              | 1%                  |

Table 188: Borrowing management



Graph 13.: Capital charges to operating expenditure

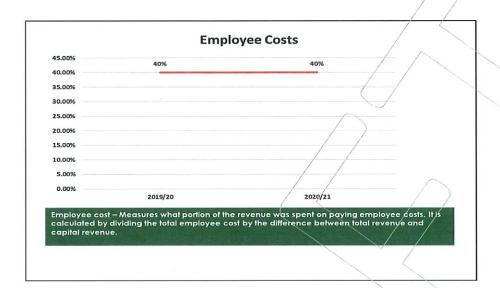
#### 5.5.5 Employee costs

The table and graph below illustrate the Municipality's portion of revenue spent on employee costs for the past two financial years:

|                |                                                  | 2019/20         | 2020/21             |
|----------------|--------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------|
| Description    | Basis of calculation                             | Audited outcome | Pre-audited outcome |
| Employee costs | Employee costs/(Total revenue - capital revenue) | 40%             | 40%                 |

Table 189: Employee costs





Graph 14.: Employee costs

# Component B: Spending against Capital Budget

## 5.6 Capital Expenditure: Sources of Finance

The table below indicates the capital expenditure by funding source for the 2020/21 financial year:

| <b>的一种一种一种一种一种一种一种一种一种一种一种一种一种一种一种一种一种一种一种</b> | 2019/20            |                         |                           | 2020/21 |                                      |                             |
|------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Details                                        | Audited<br>outcome | Original<br>Budget (OB) | Adjust-<br>ment<br>Budget | Actual  | Adjust-<br>ment to<br>OB<br>Variance | Actual to<br>OB<br>Variance |
|                                                | Source             | e of finance            |                           |         |                                      |                             |
| Description                                    |                    | R'0                     | 00                        |         | 9                                    | 6                           |
| External loans                                 | 645                | 0                       | 0                         | 0       | N/A                                  | N/A                         |
| Public contributions and donations             | 1 259              | 0                       | 0                         | 0       | N/A                                  | N/A                         |
| Grants and subsidies                           | 24 207             | 34 925                  | 22 784                    | 19 529  | (34.76)                              | (9.32)                      |
| Own funding                                    | 313                | 972                     | 1 908                     | 1 372   | 96.33                                | (55.16)                     |
| Total                                          | 26 423             | 35 897                  | 24 692                    | 20 901  | (31.21)                              | (10.56)                     |
|                                                | Percent            | age of finance          |                           |         |                                      |                             |
| External loans                                 | 2                  | 0                       | 0                         | 0       |                                      |                             |
| Public contributions and donations             | 0                  | 0                       | 0                         | 0       |                                      |                             |
| Grants and subsidies                           | 92                 | 97                      | 92                        | 79      |                                      |                             |
| Own funding                                    | 1                  | 3                       | 8                         | 6       |                                      |                             |
|                                                | Capita             | l expenditure           |                           |         |                                      |                             |
| Description                                    |                    | R'0                     | 000                       |         |                                      | %                           |



|                       | 2019/20            | 2020/21                 |                           |        |                                      |                             |
|-----------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|--------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Details               | Audited<br>outcome | Original<br>Budget (OB) | Adjust-<br>ment<br>Budget | Actual | Adjust-<br>ment to<br>OB<br>Variance | Actual to<br>OB<br>Variance |
| Water and sanitation  | 2 837              | 9 856                   | 13 662                    | 11 881 | 38.61                                | (18.06)                     |
| Electricity           | 17 821             | 7 320                   | 5/214                     | 4 505  | (28.77)                              | (9.69)                      |
| Housing               | 51                 | 0/                      | / 0                       | 0      | N/A                                  | N/A                         |
| Roads and storm water | 2 314              | 1 831                   | 2 620                     | 2/278  | 43.10                                | (18.67)                     |
| Other                 | 3 399              | 16 890                  | 3 196                     | 2 237  | (81.08)                              | (5.68)                      |
| Total                 | 26 423             | 35 897                  | 24 692                    | 20,901 | (31.21)                              | (10.56)                     |
|                       | Percentag          | e of expenditur         | е                         |        |                                      |                             |
| Water and sanitation  | 11                 | 27                      | 55                        | 57     |                                      |                             |
| Electricity           | 67                 | 20                      | 21                        | 22     |                                      |                             |
| Housing               | 0                  | 0                       | 0                         | 0      |                                      |                             |
| Roads and storm water | 9                  | 5                       |                           | 11     |                                      |                             |
| Other                 | 13                 | 47                      | 13                        | 11     |                                      |                             |

Table 190: Capital spending by funding source

# Component C: Cash Flow Management and Investments

Cash flow management is critical to the municipality as it enables the organisation to assess whether enough cash is available at any point in time to cover the Council's commitments. Cash flow is rigorously managed and monitored on a regular basis.

#### 5.7 Cash flow

The table below reflects the Municipality's cash flow for the financial year:

|                                     | Cash flow outcomes |                 |                    |           |  |  |  |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------|--|--|--|
|                                     | R'000              |                 |                    |           |  |  |  |
|                                     | 2019/20            |                 | 2020/21            |           |  |  |  |
| Description                         | Audited outcome    | Original budget | Adjusted<br>budget | Actual    |  |  |  |
| Cash flow from operating activities |                    |                 |                    |           |  |  |  |
|                                     | Receipts           |                 |                    |           |  |  |  |
| Rate-payers and other               | 141 274            | 183 418         | 152 778            | 165 722   |  |  |  |
| Government -operating               | 79 081             | 84 105          | 93 290             | 89 207    |  |  |  |
| Government -capital                 | 32 290             | 20 811          | 22 784             | 15 793    |  |  |  |
| Interest                            | 284                | 5 953           | 5 436              | 192       |  |  |  |
|                                     | Payments           |                 |                    |           |  |  |  |
| Suppliers and employees             | (227 332)          | (263 765)       | (236 039)          | (237 135) |  |  |  |





## **CHAPTER 5: FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE**

|                                           | Cash flo        | w outcomes      |                 |                    |          |
|-------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------|
|                                           | F THE           | 2'000           |                 |                    |          |
|                                           |                 | 2019/20         |                 | 2020/21            |          |
| Description                               | Audited outcome |                 | Original budget | Adjusted<br>budget | Actual   |
| Finance charges                           |                 | (3 021)         | (3 124)         | (2 795)            | (6 720)  |
| Transfers and grants                      |                 | 0               | (500)           | (2 183)            | 0        |
| Net cash from/(used) operating activities |                 | 22 576          | 26 898          | 33 270             | 27 059   |
|                                           | Cash flows from | investing activ | vities          |                    |          |
|                                           | Pay             | ments           |                 | ///                |          |
| Capital assets                            |                 | (19 722)        | (35-897)        | (24 692)           | (20 901) |
| Net cash from/(used) investing activities |                 | (19 722)        | (35 897)        | (24 692)           | (20 901) |
|                                           | Cash flows from | financing activ | vities          |                    |          |
|                                           | Re              | ceipts          |                 |                    |          |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing           |                 | 0               | 12 800          | 0                  | ) 0      |
|                                           | Pay             | ments           |                 |                    |          |
| Repayment of borrowing                    |                 | (2 989)         | (4 984)         | (1 880)            | (1 880)  |
| Net cash from/(used) financing activities |                 | (2 989)         | 7.816           | (1 880)            | (1 880)  |
| Net increase/ (decrease) in cash held     |                 | (135)           | (1 183)         | 6 698              | 4 278    |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:  |                 | (12,421)        | 1 641           | (12 556)           | (12 556) |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the yearend:     |                 | (12 556)        | 458             | (5 858)            | (8 279)  |

#### Table 191:

#### Cash flow

## 5.8 Gross outstanding debtors per service

The table below reflects the debtor's analysis per service for the previous financial years:

| Financial year        | Rates  | Trading services (Electricity and water) | Economic<br>services<br>(Sanitation and<br>refuse) | Housing rentals | Other    | Total   |
|-----------------------|--------|------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|-----------------|----------|---------|
|                       | R'000  | R'000                                    | R'000                                              | R'000           | R'000    | R'000   |
| 2019/20               | 18 074 | 23 137                                   | 32 174                                             | 35              | 46 373   | 119 792 |
| 2020/21               | 29 147 | 29 679                                   | 44 877                                             | 48              | 42 906   | 146 656 |
| Difference            | 11 073 | 6 541                                    | 12 703                                             | 13              | (3 467)  | 26 864  |
| % growth year on year | 61     | 28                                       | 39                                                 | 38              | (7)      | 22      |
|                       |        | Note: Figur                              | es exclude provision fo                            | or bad debt     | NEW YEAR |         |

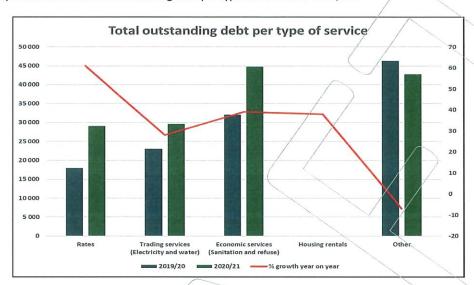
Table 192:

Gross outstanding debtors per service



## **CHAPTER 5: FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE**

The following graph indicates the total outstanding debt per type of service for 2020/21:



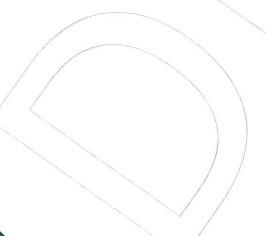
Graph 15.: Debt per type of service

## 5.9 Total debtors age analysis

The table below reflects the Municipality's debtors age analysis for the past two financial years

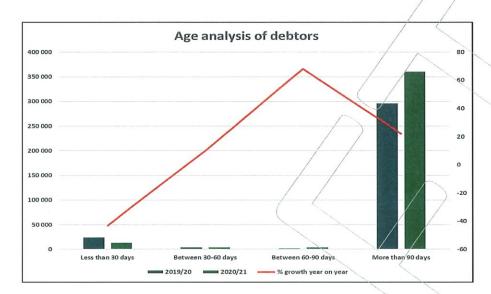
| Financial             | Less than 30 days | Between 30-   | 60 days   | Between 60-90 days      | More than 90 days | Total   |
|-----------------------|-------------------|---------------|-----------|-------------------------|-------------------|---------|
| Financial year        | R'000             | R'000         |           | R'000                   | R'000             | R'000   |
| 2019/20               | 24 632            |               | 4 214     | 2 607                   | 296 749           | 328 202 |
| 2020/21               | 14 033            |               | 4 631     | 4 369                   | 361 088           | 384 120 |
| Difference            | (10 600)          |               | 417       | 1 761                   | 64 339            | 55 917  |
| % growth year on year | (43)              | 10-           |           | 68                      | 22                | 17      |
|                       |                   | Note: Figures | exclude p | provision for bad debt. |                   |         |

Table 193: Service debtor age analysis





### **CHAPTER 5: FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE**



Graph 16.: Age analysis of debtors

### 5.10 Borrowing and investments

Infrastructure needs to be replaced and therefore borrowings for periods of 15 years are taken up to lessen the impact on consumers.

#### 5.10.1 Actual borrowings

The table below reflects the municipality's financial positions relating to borrowings:

|                                            |         | THE STATE OF THE S |
|--------------------------------------------|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Actual borrowings                          |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| R' 000                                     |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Instrument                                 | 2019/20 | 2020/21                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Long-term loans (annuity/reducing balance) | 6 687   | 5 807                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Financial leases                           | 1 978   | 977                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Total                                      | 8 665   | 6 785                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

Table 194: Actual borrowings

#### 5.10.2 Municipal investments

|    | Actual         | investments |         |
|----|----------------|-------------|---------|
| /  |                | R'000       |         |
|    |                | 2019/20     | 2020/21 |
| 7  | vestment type  | Actual      | Actual  |
| De | eposits – bank | 2 743       | 6 157   |
| To | otal           | 2 743       | 6 157   |

Table 195: Municipal investments



### **CHAPTER 6: AUDITOR-GENERAL OPINION**

### **CHAPTER 6**

## Component A: Auditor-General Opinion 2019/20

### 6.1 Auditor-General report 2019/20

#### 6.1.1 Audit report status: Disclaimer

#### Main issues raised

#### Corrective steps implemented / to be implemented

#### Property, plant and equipment

The AG was unable to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence that the Municipality recognised items of property, plant and equipment (PPE) in accordance with the Standards of Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP) 17, PPE, as the AG was unable to confirm that all items of PPE were recorded due to the status of accounting records. The AG was unable to confirm the completeness of PPE by alternative means. Consequently, the AG was unable to determine whether any adjustments were necessary to PPE, stated at R451 million (2018/19 R537.2 million) in note 2.1 and 2.2 to the financial statements

The Municipality will go out on tender to appoint a consultant to assist with the unbundling of infrastructure consistently. Service provider will be appointed 1 July 2021

#### Taxes

The AG was unable to obtain sufficient and appropriate audit evidence that taxes had been properly accounted for due to the status of the accounting records. The AG was unable to confirm the taxes by alternative means. Consequently, the AG was unable to determine whether any adjustment was necessary to the taxes, stated at R9.1 million in note 21 to the financial statements

The Municipality already recalculated and evaluated the VAT to adjust

#### Receivables from exchange transactions

The AG was unable to obtain sufficient and appropriate audit evidence that receivables from exchange transactions had been properly accounted for due to the status of the accounting records. The AG was unable to confirm the receivables from exchange transactions by alternative means. Consequently, the AG was unable to determine whether any adjustment was necessary to the receivables from exchange transactions, stated at R21.1 million in note 10 to the financial statements

The Municipality will investigate receivables from exchange transactions and adjust where necessary. The Municipality will implement controls to ensure that receivables will be properly accounted for

#### Cash and other cash equivalents - liabilities

The AG was unable to obtain sufficient and appropriate audit evidence that cash and cash equivalents - liabilities had been properly accounted for because the Municipality did not submit the reconciling bank reconciliation. The AG was unable to confirm the bank reconciliation by alternative means. Consequently, the AG was unable to determine whether any adjustment was necessary to the cash and cash equivalents - liabilities, stated at R15.4 million in note 12.2 to the financial statements

The Municipality appointed a consultant to assist with the reconciling of the bank reconciliation without any cost

#### Revenue from exchange transactions – service charges

The AG was unable to obtain sufficient and appropriate audit evidence that revenue from exchange transactions – service charges

The Municipality will investigate receivables from exchange transactions and adjust where necessary. The Municipality will



## **CHAPTER 6: AUDITOR-GENERAL OPINION**

| Corrective steps implemented / to be implemented                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| implement controls to ensure that receivables will be properly accounted for                                                                                                                                                            |
| mpairment loss) on receivables                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| The Municipality will investigate impairment loss on receivables due to the status of accounting records and adjust where necessary. The Municipality will implement controls to ensure that receivables will be properly accounted for |
| expenditure                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| The Municipality will investigate all contracts to determine irregularity and adjust where necessary                                                                                                                                    |
| mmitments                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| The Municipality will investigate all contracts to determine irregularity and adjust where necessary. Capital commitments register will be monitored monthly                                                                            |
| elating to going concern                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| The Municipality will investigate new revenue streams to increase the revenue and implement strict credit control and debt collection policy                                                                                            |
| of matters                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Ensure that prior year errors do not occur again.                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Implement Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |



## **CHAPTER 6: AUDITOR-GENERAL OPINION**

| Main issues raised                                                                                                                                                                                           | Corrective steps implemented / to be implemented                                 |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| As disclosed in note 10 to the financial statements, the Municipality provided for the impairment of receivables from exchange transactions amounting to R71.6 million (2018/19: R65.7 million)              |                                                                                  |
| Material impairments:                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                  |
| As disclosed in note 11 to the financial statements, the Municipality provided for the impairment of receivables from non-exchange transactions amounting to R194 million (2018/19: R9.6 million)            | Implement Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy                              |
| Material losses:                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                  |
| As disclosed in note 52.8 to the financial statements, material water losses of 1598 802 kilolitres (2018/19: 1131 809 kilolitres) were incurred, which represents distribution losses of 56% (2018/19: 45%) | Repair and replace broken meters to account for all water being purchase or lost |

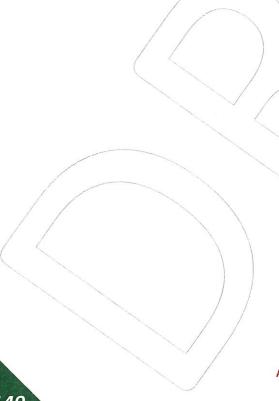
Table 196:

Auditor-General report 2019/20

## **Component B: Auditor-General Opinion 2020/21**

- 6.2 Auditor-General report 2020/21
- 6.2.1 Audit report status: To be announced
- 6.2.2 Auditor-General Report on the Financial Statements 2020/21

The AG Report and the Audited Annual Financial Statements is not available at the time of compiling the report.





## **List of Tables**

| Table 6: Ward |
|---------------|
| Table 7: Ward |
| Table 8: War  |
| Table 9: Ward |
| Table 10:     |
| Table 11:     |
| Table 12:     |
| Table 13:     |
| Table 14:     |
| Table 15:     |
| Table 16:     |
| Table 17:     |
| Table 18:     |
| Table 19:     |
| Table 20:     |
| Table 21:     |
| \             |
| Table 22:     |
| Table 23:     |
| Table 24:     |
| Table 25:     |
| Table 26:     |
| Table 27:     |
|               |
| Table 28:     |
| Table 29:     |
| Table 30:     |
|               |

|              |                                                                        |               | / /                                              |
|--------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|--------------------------------------------------|
|              |                                                                        | Table 4: Inte | rgovernmental structures                         |
| List of      | Tables                                                                 | Table 5: Join | t projects and functions with sector departments |
| Table 1: Der | mographic information of the municipal area –                          |               | 24                                               |
| Tot          | al population7                                                         | Table 6: Wai  | rd 1: Committee meetings25                       |
| Table 2: Pop | oulation by race7                                                      | Table 7: Wai  | rd 2: Committee meetings25                       |
| Table 3: Pop | oulation by age8                                                       | Table 8: Wa   | rd 3: Committee meetings26                       |
| Table 4: Tot | al number of households8                                               | Table 9: Wa   | rd 4. Committee meetings26                       |
| Table 5: Mu  | nicipal wards9                                                         | Table 10:     | Ward 5: Committee meetings27                     |
| Table 6: Key | economic activities12                                                  | Table 11:     | Ward 6: Committee meetings27                     |
| Table 7: Bas | ic services delivery highlights13                                      | Table 12:     | Ward 7: Committee meetings                       |
| Table 8: Bas | ic services delivery challenges13                                      | Table 13:     | Functioning of ward committees28                 |
| Table 9: Hou | useholds with minimum level of basic services14                        | Table 14:     | Labour Forum29                                   |
| Table 10:    | Financial viability challenge14                                        | Table 15:     | Labour Forum29                                   |
| Table 11:    | National KPI's for financial viability and                             | Table 16:     | Strategic risks31                                |
|              | management14                                                           | Table 17:     | Risk profile                                     |
| Table 12:    | National KPIs - Good governance and public participation performance15 | Table 18:     | Members of the Risk Committee 32                 |
| Table 13:    | Financial overview                                                     | Table 19:     | Strategies and response plan32                   |
| Table 14:    | Total capital expenditure15                                            | Table 20:     | Members of the AC and PAC34                      |
| Table 15:    | Audit outcomes 16                                                      | Table 21:     | Internal audit plan35                            |
| Table 16:    | Council 2020/21                                                        | Table 22:     | Communication activities                         |
| Table 17:    | Council meetings                                                       | Table 23:     | Additional communication channels 36             |
| Table 18:    | Mayoral Committee members (1 July 2020 to 30                           | Table 24:     | Website checklist 37                             |
| / /          | June 2021)                                                             | Table 25:     | Bid committee meetings38                         |
| Table 19:    | Executive Mayoral Committee meetings19                                 | Table 26:     | Members of bid committees39                      |
| Table 20:    | Portfolio Committees (1 July 2020 to 31 May                            | Table 27:     | Highest bids awarded by Bid Adjudication         |
|              | 2021)20                                                                |               | Committee                                        |
| Table 1: Por | tfolio Committees (1 June 2021 to 30 June 2021)                        | Table 28:     | Awards made by the Accounting Officer 40         |
|              | 21                                                                     | Table 29:     | Summary of deviations41                          |
| Table 2: MP  | AC22                                                                   | Table 30:     | Deviations – impractical and/or impossible 41    |
| Table 3: Adı | ministrative governance structure22                                    | Table 31:     | Deviations – impractical and/or impossible 43    |



| Table 32: | Ensure liquidity of the administration50             | Table 55:  | Employees: Electricity Services                          |
|-----------|------------------------------------------------------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| Table 33: | Establishment of a well governed and                 | Table 56:  | Capital expenditure: Electricity Services 69             |
|           | accountable administration51                         | Table 57:  | Waste Management highlight70                             |
| Table 34: | Provide for the needs of indigent households         | Table 58:  | Waste Management challenges                              |
|           | through improved services53                          | Table 59:  | Waste Management service delivery levels 71              |
| Table 35: | Provision of basic services to all the people in the | Table 60:  | Employees: Waste Management                              |
|           | municipal area55                                     |            |                                                          |
| Table 36: | Sustainability of the environment56                  | Table 61.  | Employees: Waste, Environment and Facilities  Management |
| Table 37: | To enable education and skills development to        |            |                                                          |
|           | equip people with economic skills57                  | Table 62:  | Capital expenditure: Waste Management 73                 |
| Table 38: | To facilitate investment and maintenance of          | Table 63:  | Employees: Basic Services: Merweville,                   |
|           | economic and social infrastructure to ensure         |            | Murraysburg and Nelspoort73                              |
|           | infrastructure-led economic growth and               | Table 64:  | Housing needs                                            |
|           | development57                                        | Table 65:  | Prioritised housing sites                                |
| Table 39: | To improve and maintain current basic service        | Table 66:  | GAP housing sites                                        |
|           | delivery through specific infrastructural            | Table 67:  | Housing: challenges                                      |
|           | development projects58                               |            |                                                          |
| Table 40: | Municipal functions60                                | Table 68:  | Households with access to basic housing 75               |
| Table 41: | Water Services highlight61                           | Table 69:  | Housing waiting list75                                   |
| Table 42: | Water Services challenge61                           | Table 70:  | Houses built in 2020/2175                                |
| Table 43: | Total use of water by sector (cubic meters)61        | Table 71:  | Employees: Human Settlements and Land Affairs            |
| Table 44: | Water service delivery levels                        |            |                                                          |
|           |                                                      | Table 72:  | Free basic services: Number of households 76             |
| Table 45: | Access to water62                                    | Table 73:  | Free basic services: Electricity                         |
| Table 46: | Employees: Water Services63                          | Table 74:  | Free basic services: Water                               |
| Table 47: | Capital Expenditure: Water Services63                | Table 75:  | Free basic services: Sanitation 77                       |
| Table 48: | Sanitation Services challenges64                     |            |                                                          |
| Table 49: | Sanitation Service delivery levels64                 | Table 76:  | Free basic services: Refuse removal                      |
| Table 50: | Employees: Sanitation Services65                     | Table 77:  | Roads highlight                                          |
|           |                                                      | Table 78:  | Roads challenges                                         |
| Table 51: | Capital expenditure: Sanitation Services65           | Table 79:  | Gravel road infrastructure                               |
| Table 52: | Electricity Services highlights67                    | Table 80:  | Tarred road infrastructure 78                            |
| Table 53: | Electricity Services challenges67                    | Table 81:  | Employees: Roads and stormwater 79                       |
| Table 54: | Flectricity Service delivery levels 68               | . abic off |                                                          |



| Table 82:  | Capital expenditure: Roads and stormwater79        | Table 106: | Employees: Traffic and Law Enforcement          |
|------------|----------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| Table 83:  | Waste water (stormwater drainage) highlight79      |            | Services                                        |
| Table 84:  | Waste water (stormwater drainage) challenges       | Table 107: | Fire and Disaster Management Services highlight |
|            | 80                                                 |            | 90                                              |
| Table 85:  | Stormwater infrastructure80                        | Table 108: | Fire and Disaster Management Services           |
| Table 86:  | Cost of construction/maintenance of stormwater     |            | challenges                                      |
|            | systems80                                          | Table 109: | Service statistics for Fire and Disaster        |
| Table 87:  | Appointments for EPWP stormwater                   |            | Management Services                             |
|            | maintenance80                                      | Table 110: | Employees: Fire and Disaster Management         |
| Table 88:  | Service statistics: Planning and building control  |            | Services                                        |
|            | 81                                                 | Table 111: | Local Joint Organising Committee members 92     |
| Table 89:  | Employees: Planning and building control81         | Table 112: | COVID-19 statistical information                |
| Table 90:  | Capital expenditure: Town planning82               | Table 113: | COVID-19 challenges93                           |
| Table 91:  | Tourism highlights84                               | Table 114: | COVID-19 action plans93                         |
| Table 92:  | Tourism challenges84                               | Table 115: | COVID-19 communication/awareness93              |
| Table 93:  | Tourism initiatives85                              | Table 116: | Sport and recreation highlight                  |
| Table 94:  | Libraries highlights86                             | Table 117: | Sport and recreation challenges                 |
| Table 95:  | Libraries challenges                               | Table 118: | Service statistics for sport and recreation 94  |
| Table 96:  | Service statistics for libraries87                 | Table 119: | Capital expenditure: Sport and recreation 95    |
| Table 97:  | Employees: Libraries87                             | Table 120: | Corporate Services highlight                    |
| Table 98:  | Capital expenditure: Libraries87                   | Table 121: | Corporate Services challenges95                 |
| Table 99:  | Cemeteries highlight88                             | Table 122: | Employees: Administration96                     |
| Table 100: | Cemeteries challenge88                             | Table 123: | Employees: Councillor Support and Thusong       |
| Table 101: | Capital expenditure: Cemeteries88                  |            | Service Centres                                 |
|            |                                                    | Table 124: | Employees: Municipal Management Services 97     |
| Table 102: | Capital expenditure: Cemeteries88                  | Table 125: | Capital expenditure: Executive and Council 97   |
| Table 103: | Traffic and Law Enforcement Services highlight89   | Table 126: | Financial Services highlight97                  |
| Table 104: | Traffic and Law Enforcement Services challenges    |            |                                                 |
|            | 89                                                 | Table 127: | Financial Services challenges97                 |
| Table 105: | Service statistics for Traffic and Law Enforcement | Table 128: | Debt recovery98                                 |
|            | Services                                           | Table 129: | Employees: Financial Services                   |
|            |                                                    | Table 130: | HR highlights99                                 |



| Table 131: | HR challenges99                                      | Table 149: | Service delivery priority for 2021/22: To improve     |
|------------|------------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| Table 132: | Employees: HR100                                     |            | and maintain current basic service delivery           |
| Table 133: | ICT Services highlight100                            |            | through specific infrastructural development projects |
| Table 134: | ICT Services challenges101                           | Table 150: | Service delivery priority for 2021/22: To improve     |
| Table 135: | Capital expenditure: ICT Services102                 |            | and maintain current basic service delivery           |
| Table 136: | Service statistics for Procurement Services102       |            | through specific infrastructural development          |
| Table 137: | Statistics of deviations: Procurement Services 103   |            | projects                                              |
|            |                                                      | Table 151: | National KPIs- Municipal transformation and           |
| Table 138: | Municipal buildings challenges103                    |            | organisational development112                         |
| Table 139: | Employees: Municipal buildings104                    | Table 152: | 2020/21 Employment equity targets and actuals         |
| Table 140: | Capital expenditure: Municipal Buildings104          |            | by racial classification                              |
| Table 141: | Employees: Mechanical Workshop and Fleet             | Table 153: | 2020/21 Employment equity targets and actuals         |
|            | Management105                                        |            | by gender classification112                           |
| Table 142: | Service delivery priority for 2021/22: Ensure        | Table 154: | Occupational categories                               |
|            | liquidity of the administration106                   | Table 155: | Vacancy rate per post and functional level 113        |
| Table 143: | Service delivery priority for 2021/22:               | Table 156: | Staff turnover rate                                   |
|            | Establishment of a well governed and                 |            |                                                       |
|            | accountable administration107                        | Table 157: | Injuries 114                                          |
| Table 144: | Service delivery priority for 2021/22: Provide for   | Table 158: | Sick leave                                            |
|            | the needs of indigent households through             | Table 159: | HR Policy list in categories116                       |
|            | improved services                                    | Table 160: | Skills matrix117                                      |
| Table 145: | Service delivery priority for 2021/22: Provision of  | Table 161: | Skills development118                                 |
|            | basic services to all the people in the municipal    |            | ,                                                     |
|            | area109                                              | Table 162: | MFMA competencies 119                                 |
| Table 146: | Service delivery priority for 2021/22:               | Table 163: | Councillor and staff benefits                         |
|            | Sustainability of the environment110                 | Table 164: | Financial performance 2020/21124                      |
| Table 147: | Service delivery priority for 2021/22: To enable     | Table 165: | Performance against budgets 124                       |
|            | education and skills development to equip            | Table 166: | Revenue by vote                                       |
|            | people with economic skills110                       | Table 167: | Revenue by source                                     |
| Table 148: | Service delivery priority for 2021/22: To facilitate |            | •                                                     |
|            | investment and maintenance of economic and           | Table 168: | Operational services performance127                   |
|            | social infrastructure to ensure infrastructure-led   | Table 169: | Financial performance: Water services 128             |
|            | economic growth and development110                   | Table 170: | Financial performance: Waste water (sanitation)       |
|            |                                                      |            | sonders 430                                           |



| Table 171: | Financial performance: Electricity129            | List of Figures                                          |
|------------|--------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| Table 172: | Financial performance: Waste management129       | Figure 1.: Beaufort West municipal area and wards 10     |
| Table 173: | Financial performance: Housing130                | Figure 2.: SDBIP measurement categories                  |
| Table 174: | Financial performance: Road transport130         |                                                          |
| Table 175: | Financial performance: Planning and              | List of Graphs                                           |
|            | development131                                   | Graph 1.: Overall performance per strategic objective 47 |
| Table 176: | Financial performance: Community and social      | Graph 2.: Water service delivery levels                  |
|            | services131                                      |                                                          |
| Table 177: | Financial performance: Sport and recreation132   | Graph 3.: Sanitation Service delivery levels 65          |
| Table 178: | Financial performance: Public safety132          | Graph 4.: Electricity Service delivery levels 68         |
|            |                                                  | Graph 5.: Waste Management service delivery levels 71    |
| Table 179: | Financial performance: Executive and council 133 | Graph 6.: Revenue                                        |
| Table 180: | Financial performance: Financial and             |                                                          |
|            | administration                                   | Graph 7.: Operating expenditure                          |
| Table 181: | Operating grant performance                      | Graph 8.: Reliance on grants                             |
| Table 182: | Conditional grants                               | Graph 9.: Liquidity ratio                                |
| Table 183: | Reliance on grants136                            | Graph 10.: Cost coverage                                 |
| Table 184: | Repairs and maintenance expenditure137           | Graph 11.: Outstanding service debtors to revenue 140    |
| Table 185: | Liquidity financial ratio138                     | Graph 12.: Debt coverage                                 |
| Table 186: | Financial viability national KPAs139             | Graph 13.: Capital charges to operating expenditure 141  |
| Table 187: | Repairs and maintenance140                       | Graph 14.: Employee costs                                |
| Table 188: | Borrowing management141                          | Graph 15.: Debt per type of service                      |
| Table 189: | Employee costs141                                | Graph 16.: Age analysis of debtors146                    |
| Table 190: | Capital spending by funding source143            |                                                          |
| Table 191: | Cash flow144                                     |                                                          |
| Table 192: | Gross outstanding debtors per service144         |                                                          |
| Table 193: | Service debtor age analysis145                   |                                                          |
| Table 194: | Actual borrowings146                             |                                                          |
| Table 195: | Municipal investments146                         |                                                          |
| Table 196: | Auditor-General report 2019/20149                |                                                          |



### **ABBREVIATIONS**

MM

### **List of Abbreviations**

AG Auditor-General CAPEX Capital Expenditure **CBP** Community Based Planning CFO Chief Financial Officer **CWP** Community Work Programme DMA Disaster Management Act DMR Disaster Management Regulations DoL Department of Labour **DPLG** Department of Provincial and Local Government **DWAF** Department of Water Affairs and Forestry EE **Employment Equity EPWP** Expanded Public Works Programme **GRAP** Generally Recognised Accounting Practice HR **Human Resources** ICT Information and Communication Technology IDP Integrated Development Plan **IFRS** International Financial Reporting Standards **IMFO** Institute for Municipal Finance Officers **KPA** Key Performance Area KPI Key Performance Indicator LED Local Economic Development LOC Local Joint Organising Committee MFMA Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No. 56 of 2003)

Municipal Infrastructure Grant

Municipal Infrastructure Support Agent

Municipal Systems Act No. 32 of 2000 MSA MTECH Medium Term Expenditure Committee MVA Mega-Volt Ampere NGO Non-governmental organisation NT **National Treasury** Occupational Health and Safety OHS **OPEX** Operating expenditure **PMS** Performance Management System PPE Personal Protective Equipment PΤ **Provincial Treasury** South African Local Government Organisation SALGA SAMDI South African Management Development Institute SCM Supply Chain Management SDA Skills Development Act SDBIP Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan SDF Spatial Development Framework SPLUMA Spațial Planning and Land Management Act Water Reclamation Plant **WWTW** Waste Water Treatment Works Youth Community Outreach Program

Municipal Manager



MIG

MISA

(3) The annual report of a municipality must include-

50

(a) the annual financial statements of the municipality, and in addition, if section 122(2) applies, consolidated annual financial statements, as submitted to the Auditor-General for audit in terms of section 126(1);

120

- (b) the Auditor-General's audit report in terms of section 126(3) on those financial statements;
- the annual performance report of the municipality prepared by the municipality in terms of section 46 of the Municipal Systems Act;
- (d) the Auditor-General's audit report in terms of section 45(b) of the Municipal Systems Act;
- (e) an assessment by the municipality's accounting officer of any arrears on municipal taxes and service charges;
- (f) an assessment by the municipality's accounting officer of the municipality's performance against the measurable performance objectives referred to in 10 section 17(3)(b) for revenue collection from each revenue source and for each vote in the municipality's approved budget for the relevant financial year;
- (g) particulars of any corrective action taken or to be taken in response to issues raised in the audit reports referred to in paragraphs (b) and (d):
- (h) any explanations that may be necessary to clarify issues in connection with the 15 financial statements;
- (ii) any information as determined by the municipality;
- (j) any recommendations of the municipality's audit committee; and
- (k) any other information as may be prescribed.

(4) If the Auditor-General is unable to complete an audit within three months of receiving the financial statements from an accounting officer, the Auditor-General must promptly submit a report outlining the reasons for the delay to the relevant municipality or municipal entity and to the relevant provincial legislature and Parliament.

25

40

- 133. (1) If the accounting officer of a municipality or municipal entity fails to submit financial statements to the Auditor-General in accordance with section 126(1) or (2), or if the mayor fails to table the annual report of the municipality or a municipal entity in the council in accordance with section 127(2)—
  - (a) the mayor must promptly table in the council a written explanation setting out 10 the reasons for the failure:
  - (b) the Auditor-General, in the case of any failure to submit financial statements for auditing, must promptly—
    - inform the speaker of the council, the National Treasury and the MEC for local government and the MEC for finance in the province of such 15 failure; and
    - (ii) issue a special report on the failure to the relevant provincial legislature;
  - (c) the municipal council-
    - (i) must request the speaker or any other councillor to investigate the 20 reasons for the failure and report to the council;
    - (ii) must take appropriate steps to ensure that the financial statements are submitted to the Auditor-General or that the annual report, including the financial statements and the audit report on those statements, is tabled in the council, as the case may be; and
    - (iii) may order that disciplinary steps be taken against the accounting officer or other person responsible for the failure;
  - (d) the provincial executive may intervene in the municipality in terms of section 139 of the Constitution;
  - (e) the National Treasury may take appropriate steps against the municipality in 30 terms of section 5(2)(e); and
  - (f) the provincial treasury may take appropriate steps against the municipality in terms of section 5(4)(d).
  - (2) The Auditor-General must submit to Parliament and the provincial legislatures-
    - (a) by no later than 31 October of each year, the names of any municipalities or 35 municipal entities which have failed to submit their financial statements to the Auditor-General in terms of section 126; and
    - (b) at quarterly intervals thereafter, the names of any municipalities or municipal entities whose financial statements are still outstanding at the end of each interval.